

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF)

DRAFT MTREF BUDGET: 2022/2023 – 2024/2025

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAR 2022

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

B

Contents

Glossary	3
PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET	5
1. Mayors Report	5
2. Resolutions	6
3. Executive Summary	8
4. Budget Tables	16
PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION.....	25
1. Overview of Annual Budget Process	25
2. Overview of Alignment of budget to IDP	27
3. Measurable performance Objectives and Indicators	28
KEY FINANCIAL INDICATORS AND RATIOS	28
4. Overview of Budget related Policies	29
5. Overview of Budget Assumptions.....	30
6. Overview of Budget Funding.....	32
7. Expenditure on allocations and Grant Programmes.....	41
8. Allocations and Grants made by the municipality	41
9. Councillor member allowances and employee benefits.....	41
10. Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow	43
11. Budget and SDBIP implementation plans.....	43
12. Contracts having future budgetary implications.....	43
13. Capital expenditure details	43
14. Legislation compliance status.....	44
15. Other supporting documents	44
16. Municipal Manager Quality Certification	46
SECTION B – BUDGET	47
1. Operating Budget.....	47

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG 122
BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAR 2022

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Q

1.	Operating Budget.....	47
2.	Capital Budget Programme	48
3.	Tariffs	49
4.	MFMA Municipal Budget Circular for the 2022/23	60
5.	Service Level Standards.....	122
6.	Procurement Plan	123
7.	Budget Schedules.....	124

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 28 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
 BRUNNENBURG 7260



28 MAR 2022

Glossary

TEL: 028 425 1457 • FAX: 028 425 1014
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Adjustments Budgets – Prescribed in section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act. It is the formal means by which a municipality may revise its budget during a financial year.

Allocations – Money received from Provincial and National Treasury.

Budget – The financial plan of a municipality.

Budget related policy – Policy of a municipality affecting or affected by the budget.

Capital Expenditure – Spending on municipal assets such as land, buildings and vehicles. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on a municipality's balance sheet.

Cash Flow Statement – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality, and the month end balances of cash and short-term investments. Cash receipts and payments do not always coincide with budgeted revenue and expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality it is shown as expenditure in the month that the services or goods are received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.

DORA – Division of Revenue Act. The annual piece of legislation that indicate the allocations from National Government to Local Government.

Equitable Share – A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to assist with free basic services.

GDFI - Gross Domestic Fixed Investment

GFS – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognised classification system that facilitates comparisons between municipalities.

ICT – Information Communication Technology

IDP – Integrated Development Plan. The main strategic planning document of a municipality.

KPI – Key Performance Indicators. Measures of service output and/or outcome.

MBBR - Municipal Budget Reporting Regulations

MFMA - Municipal Finance Management Act (No 53 of 2003). The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.

MTREF – Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework as prescribed by the MFMA sets out indicative revenue and projected expenditure for the budget year plus two outer financial years to determine the affordability level.

ODM – Overberg District Municipality

Operating Expenditure – Spending on the day to day expenses of a municipality such as general expenses, salaries & wages and repairs & maintenance.

Rates – Local Government tax based on assessed valuation of a property.

TMA – Total Municipal Account

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
25 LONG STREET, PRIVATE BAG 122
WINTERBOS, 7200

28 MAR 2022

TEL: 022 425 4117 • FAX: 022 425 4014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

SDBIP – Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.

Strategic Objectives – The main priorities of a municipality as set out in the IDP
Budgeted spending must contribute towards achievement of these strategic objectives.

Vote – One of the main segments into which a budget is divided, usually at department level.

PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET

1. Mayors Report

To be included with final budget.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET | PRIVATE BAG 422
BREDENBURG 7180



28 MAR 2022

TEL: 029 428 1107 • FAX: 029 428 1014
info@om.dmg.za • www.om.dmg.za

2. Resolutions

MTREF BUDGET 2022/2023

The resolution tabled at Council for consideration upon approval of the Draft Annual Budget is:

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BENSONIA/TORRYP 7280



28 MAR 2022

RECOMMENDATION:

That Council approves the following:

TEL: 039 429 1107 • FAX: 039 429 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

- 1) That the **consolidated Draft budget of R254 209 822.80**, consisting of an **Operating budget of R254 119 936.80** (resulting in a **surplus R89 886** after tariff increases) and a **Capital budget of R10 203 500** and budgeted cash flows, as set out in the Municipal Budget be adopted and approved by Council and that it constitutes the Budget of the Council for 2022/2023 financial year as well as the medium term (indicative) budgets for the 2023/2024 and 2024/2025 financial years.
- 2) That the Integrated Development Plan and related documents and any amendments thereto, be approved.
- 3) That the Spatial Development Framework and any amendments thereto, be noted.
- 4) That the tariffs as per tariff list be approved.
- 5) That all other matters prescribed in sections 17(1) (a-e); 17(2) and 17(3) (a-m) of the Municipal Finance Management Act are included in or accompany the budget document be approved.
- 6) That the measurable performance objectives for 2022/2023 for operating revenue by source and by vote be approved.
- 7) That the following budget related policies be reviewed and submitted for approval together with the final budget submission:

- Asset Management Policy;
- Borrowing Policy;
- Budget Policy;
- Cash management and investment Policy;
- Cost containment Policy
- Credit control and debt collection Policy;
- Customer Care Policy;
- Demand Management Policy;
- Funding and reserves Policy;
- Infrastructure Investments and Capital Projects Policy;
- Infrastructure Procurement and Delivery Policy;
- Liquidity Policy;
- Long Term Financial Planning Policy;
- Management and Administration of Immovable Policy;
- Payroll Management & Administration Policy;
- Preferential procurement Framework Policy;
- Supply Chain Management Policy;
- Tariff policy;
- Travel and Subsistence Policy; and
- Virement Policy.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 26 LONG STREET (PREV. DEPT. BLDG) A22
 BREDASDORP 7260



28 MAR 2022

TEL: 029 455 1447 • FAX: 029 455 1414
 info@overberg.gov.za • www.overberg.gov.za

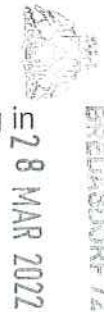
Q

3. Executive Summary

The Municipality's **2022/2023 Draft Consolidated budget amounts to R254 209 822.80**, consisting of an **Operating budget of R254 119 936.80** (resulting in a **surplus R89 886** after proposed tariff increases) and a **Capital budget of R10 203 500**.

The MTREF Budget position projection will be as follows for next three years resulting in a **surplus for all three years:**

TEL: 028 25 1157 • FAX: 028 25 1014
 INFO@OWD.MUNIC.GZA • WWW.OWD.MUNIC.GZA



OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
 BERGAMOORF 7230

Funtional Department	Total 2022/2023	Total 2023/2024	Total 2024/2025
COMM. SERV: EXECUTIVE	R 1 253 562.00	R 1 270 990.43	R 1 290 704.29
COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	R 3 392 781.00	R 3 542 721.33	R 3 702 280.74
COMMUNITY SERVICES SUPPORT	R 1 825 314.00	R 1 919 677.23	R 2 032 314.59
COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH	R 700.00	-R 345.30	-R 1 522.90
CORP SERV: EXECUTIVE	R 1 404 553.00	R 1 374 935.82	R 1 395 619.24
CORPORATE SUPPORT	R 1 997 826.00	R 1 985 642.23	R 2 080 888.05
COUNCIL EXPENDITURE	-R 6 642 137.96	-R 7 145 151.04	-R 6 704 874.80
EMERGENCY SERVICES	R 30 167 810.76	R 31 299 225.30	R 32 131 631.91
ENVIROMENTAL MANAGEMENT EXPENDITURE	R 3 124 103.00	R 3 205 603.78	R 3 242 045.20
FINANCE: EXECUTIVE	R 4 220 683.00	R 4 782 159.70	R 5 398 796.85
FINANCIAL SERVICES	R 1 384 118.00	R 1 404 304.77	R 1 427 804.34
FINANCIAL SUPPORT	-R 71 837 062.00	-R 73 664 848.38	-R 76 038 749.55
HUMAN RESOURCES	R 395 553.00	R 418 770.03	R 443 394.25
IDP & COMMUNICATION	R 3 381 347.00	R 3 440 413.97	R 3 612 569.30
INFORMATION SERVICES	R 1 390 787.00	R 1 448 665.43	R 1 531 263.73
INTERNAL AUDIT	R 3 298 439.00	R 3 424 361.45	R 3 577 107.22
LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	R 1 880 432.00	R 1 959 746.49	R 2 059 488.34
MM: EXECUTIVE SUPPORT	-R 1 550 862.00	-R 1 990 365.71	-R 2 446 980.91
MUN MANAGER: EXECUTIVE	R 734 819.00	R 767 329.07	R 811 811.05
MUNICIPAL HEALTH	R 1 798 700.00	R 1 762 846.00	R 1 787 442.92
MUNICIPAL MANAGER : EXECUTIVE	R 16 640 855.00	R 16 927 726.80	R 17 929 248.50
PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	-R 135 570.00	R 166 896.45	R 169 399.90
REVENUE	R 1 442 936.20	R 1 447 028.98	R 1 527 037.50
ROADS	R 37 200.00	R 38 628.00	R 37 073.12
SOLID WASTE	R -	-R 0.00	-R 0.00
SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	R 2 863 365.00	R 3 961 718.02	R 4 677 298.65
Surplus	-R 89 886.00	-R 820 159.88	-R 132 408.41

Q

Proposed Tariff Increases

MFMA NT Budget Circular 115 issued on 4 March 2022 provided guidelines as follows in section 6:

6.1 **Maximising the revenue generation** of the municipal revenue base

6.2 Setting **cost-reflective tariffs**

6.9 Long Term Financial Strategies

Cost reflective Increases are proposed on all ODM tariffs except for the following:

- KWK Landfill site which tariffs are determined according to a cost tariff module to which the LM's agreed
- Fire service contributions of Theewaterskloof LM, Cape Agulhas LM and Swellendam LM escalating according to agreement.
- Roads Agency fee determined according to Memorandum of Agreement

A synopsis on the proposed tariff increases include:

1. Firefighting = 50%
2. Additional = 6%
3. Environmental = 8%
4. Municipal Health – 50% (except for certain tariffs, a higher increase due to Cost reflective adjustment)
5. Roads = 7%
6. Building plan inspections – to be reintroduce based on % per building plan cost
7. Waste at KWK = 5%
8. Uilenkraalsmond resort = 10% (new tariff for sewerage availability added)
9. Die Dam resort = 10% (new tariff for Sewer pumping service added)

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BERGAMBURG 7200



28 MAR 2022

TEL: 028 426 1407 • FAX: 028 426 1014
Info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Additional revenue streams have been investigated/identified and will form part of the new tariff structures. See draft tariff structures attached to the draft budget document.

Operational Expenditure

The MTREF Operational Expenditure over the next three years are projected as follows using the CPI Inflation indicators provided by National Treasury, expect where specific contract agreements exist with escalation clauses.



28 MAR 2022

TEL: 028 425 1167 • FAX: 028 425 1014
Info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

- ▶ **CPI Inflation forecast**
- ▶ 2022/23 4.8%
- ▶ 2023/24 4.4%
- ▶ 2024/25 4.5%

Funtional Department	2022/2023		2023/2024		2024/2025	
		E		E		E
COMM. SERV: EXECUTIVE	R	1 253 562.00	R	1 270 990.43	R	1 290 704.29
COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	R	3 392 781.00	R	3 542 721.33	R	3 702 280.74
COMMUNITY SERVICES SUPPORT	R	1 825 314.00	R	1 919 677.23	R	2 032 314.59
COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH	R	181 800.00	R	192 526.20	R	203 885.25
CORP SERV: EXECUTIVE	R	1 404 553.00	R	1 374 935.82	R	1 395 619.24
CORPORATE SUPPORT	R	2 028 026.00	R	2 017 842.23	R	2 115 088.05
COUNCIL EXPENDITURE	R	7 708 949.00	R	7 725 811.69	R	8 166 087.93
EMERGENCY SERVICES	R	36 017 527.76	R	37 609 225.30	R	38 905 231.91
ENVIROMENTAL MANAGEMENT	R	3 238 103.00	R	3 330 603.78	R	3 377 045.20
EXPENDITURE	R	4 220 683.00	R	4 782 159.70	R	5 398 796.85
FINANCE: EXECUTIVE	R	1 384 118.00	R	1 404 304.77	R	1 427 804.34
FINANCIAL SERVICES	R	17 852 938.00	R	18 604 151.62	R	19 395 250.45
FINANCIAL SUPPORT	R	395 553.00	R	418 770.03	R	443 394.25
HUMAN RESOURCES	R	3 381 347.00	R	3 440 413.97	R	3 612 569.30
IDP & COMMUNICATION	R	1 390 787.00	R	1 448 665.43	R	1 531 263.73
INFORMATION SERVICES	R	3 298 439.00	R	3 424 361.45	R	3 577 107.22
INTERNAL AUDIT	R	1 880 432.00	R	1 959 746.49	R	2 059 488.34
LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	R	16 622 638.00	R	16 177 174.29	R	16 840 711.89
MM: EXECUTIVE SUPPORT	R	734 819.00	R	767 329.07	R	811 811.05
MUN MANAGER: EXECUTIVE	R	1 798 700.00	R	1 762 846.00	R	1 787 442.92
MUNICIPAL HEALTH	R	20 590 855.00	R	21 214 726.80	R	22 508 468.50
MUNICIPAL MANAGER : EXECUTIVE	R	164 430.00	R	166 896.45	R	169 399.90
PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	R	2 313 405.00	R	2 378 430.60	R	2 523 637.23
REVENUE	R	55 700.00	R	59 128.00	R	59 573.12
ROADS	R	108 781 250.00	R	113 763 392.85	R	113 763 392.85
SOLID WASTE	R	9 036 635.00	R	9 038 281.98	R	9 422 701.35
SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	R	3 166 592.00	R	3 354 595.33	R	3 549 097.39
Expenditure		R 254 119 936.76		R 263 149 708.82		R 270 070 167.86

The MTREF Operational Revenue projection, including proposed tariff increases are projected as follows:

Funtional Department	2022/2023		2023/2024		2024/2025	
		I		I		I
COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH	-R	181 100.00	-R	192 871.50	-R	205 408.15
CORPORATE SUPPORT	-R	30 200.00	-R	32 200.00	-R	34 200.00
COUNCIL EXPENDITURE	-R	14 351 086.96	-R	14 870 962.73	-R	14 870 962.73
EMERGENCY SERVICES	-R	5 849 717.00	-R	6 310 000.00	-R	6 773 600.00
ENVIROMENTAL MANAGEMENT	-R	114 000.00	-R	125 000.00	-R	135 000.00
FINANCIAL SERVICES	-R	89 690 000.00	-R	92 269 000.00	-R	95 434 000.00
LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	-R	18 173 500.00	-R	18 167 540.00	-R	19 287 692.80
MUNICIPAL HEALTH	-R	3 950 000.00	-R	4 287 000.00	-R	4 579 220.00
MUNICIPAL MANAGER : EXECUTIVE	-R	300 000.00	R	-	R	-
PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	-R	870 468.80	-R	931 401.62	-R	996 599.73
REVENUE	-R	18 500.00	-R	20 500.00	-R	22 500.00
ROADS	-R	108 781 250.00	-R	113 763 392.86	-R	113 763 392.86
SOLID WASTE	-R	11 900 000.00	-R	13 000 000.00	-R	14 100 000.00
Revenue		-R 254 209 822.76		-R 263 969 868.71		-R 270 202 576.27

Equitable Share

The equitable share allocation will increase as follows over the medium term

Financial Year	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025
Amount	-R81 486 000.00	-R84 267 000.00	-R87 234 000.00
Increase	5.30%	3.40%	3.50%

MTREF Revenue

Total operating revenue **impact**, breakdown as follows:

Department	Budget 2022/2023	Adjustment 2021/2022	Increase/Decrease
COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH	-R 181 100.00	-R 202 721.00	-11%
CORPORATE SUPPORT	-R 30 200.00	-R 29 200.00	3%
COUNCIL EXPENDITURE	-R 14 351 086.96	-R 24 995 896.00	-43%
EMERGENCY SERVICES	-R 4 849 717.00	-R 4 060 432.00	19%
EMERGENCY SERVICES	-R 1 000 000.00	R -	
ENVIROMENTAL MANAGEMENT	-R 114 000.00	-R 135 200.00	-16%
EXPENDITURE	R -	R -	
FINANCIAL SERVICES	-R 89 690 000.00	-R 91 506 424.00	-2%
LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	-R 18 173 500.00	-R 16 686 502.00	9%
MUNICIPAL HEALTH	-R 3 950 000.00	-R 166 400.00	2274%
MUNICIPAL MANAGER : EXECUTIVE	-R 300 000.00	-R 800 000.00	-63%
PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	-R 870 468.80	-R 773 844.00	12%
REVENUE	-R 18 500.00	-R 19 700.00	-6%
ROADS	-R 108 781 250.00	-R 110 839 206.00	-2%
SOLID WASTE	-R 11 900 000.00	-R 11 977 534.00	-1%
SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	R -	R -	
Grand Total	-R 254 209 822.76	-R 262 193 059.00	-3%

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7230



28 MAR 2022

TEL: 028 425 1117 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

C



28 MAR 2022

Primary Operating Budget revenue- and expenditure categories reflect the following year- on-year budget value increases (estimated 2022/23 vs. adjusted 2021/2022 budget):

Budget position

Department	New	Prior Year	% Increase/Decrease
	Budget 2022/2023	Adjustment 2021/2022	
COMM. SERV: EXECUTIVE	R 1 253 562.00	R 1 238 661.00	1%
COMMITTEE, RECORDS & COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	R 3 392 781.00	R 3 324 626.00	2%
COMMUNITY SERVICES SUPPORT	R 1 825 314.00	R 1 089 993.00	67%
COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH	R 700.00	R -	
CORP SERV: EXECUTIVE	R 1 404 553.00	R 1 703 398.00	-18%
CORPORATE SUPPORT	R 1 997 826.00	R 3 920 956.00	-49%
COUNCIL EXPENDITURE	-R 6 642 137.96	-R 15 830 910.00	-58%
EMERGENCY SERVICES	-R 4 549 717.00	-R 2 810 432.00	62%
EMERGENCY SERVICES	R 34 717 527.76	R 37 948 436.00	-9%
ENVIROMENTAL MANAGEMENT	R 3 124 103.00	R 3 189 593.00	-2%
EXPENDITURE	R 4 220 683.00	R 5 204 980.00	-19%
FINANCE: EXECUTIVE	R 1 384 118.00	-R 9 629 633.00	-114%
FINANCIAL SERVICES	-R 71 837 062.00	-R 70 604 402.00	2%
FINANCIAL SUPPORT	R 395 553.00	R 604 175.00	-35%
HUMAN RESOURCES	R 3 381 347.00	R 4 024 487.00	-16%
IDP & COMMUNICATION	R 1 390 787.00	R 1 161 920.00	20%
INFORMATION SERVICES	R 3 298 439.00	R 4 134 361.00	-20%
INTERNAL AUDIT	R 1 880 432.00	R 2 354 591.00	-20%
LED, TOURISM, RESORTS & EPWP	-R 1 550 862.00	R 783 892.00	-298%
LED, TOURISM, RESORTS AND EPWP		R 170 000.00	-100%
MM: EXECUTIVE SUPPORT	R 734 819.00	R 593 091.00	24%
MUN MANAGER: EXECUTIVE	R 1 798 700.00	R 2 927 387.00	-39%
MUNICIPAL HEALTH	R 16 640 855.00	R 16 815 883.00	-1%
MUNICIPAL MANAGER : EXECUTIVE	-R 135 570.00	-R 743 900.00	-82%
PERFORMANCE & RISK MANAGEMENT	R 1 442 936.20	R 1 399 963.00	3%
REVENUE	R 37 200.00	R 1 331 952.00	-97%
ROADS	R -	R 100 000.00	-100%
SOLID WASTE	-R 2 863 365.00	-R 368 500.00	677%
SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	R 3 166 592.00	R 2 432 925.00	30%
Grand Total	-R 89 886.00	-R 3 532 507.00	-97%

Operating Revenue by Item (Excluding Roads)

Revenue Type	New Budget 2022/2023	Prior BUDGET 2021/2022	Increase/Decrease %
Core Function:Administrative and Corporate Support	-R 900 668.80	-R 803 044.00	12%
Core Function:Biodiversity and Landscape	-R 114 000.00	-R 135 200.00	-16%
Core Function:Finance	-R 90 208 500.00	-R 91 526 124.00	-1%
Core Function:Fire Fighting and Protection	-R 5 849 717.00	-R 4 060 432.00	44%
Core Function:Health Services	-R 4 131 100.00	-R 369 121.00	1019%
Core Function:Mayor and Council	-R 13 851 086.96	-R 24 995 896.00	-45%
Core Function:Municipal Manager, Town Secretary an	-R 300 000.00	-R 800 000.00	-63%
Core Function:Recreational Facilities	-R 18 173 500.00	-R 16 686 502.00	9%
Core Function:Risk Management	R -	R -	
Core Function:Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites	-R 11 900 000.00	-R 11 977 534.00	-1%
Core Function:Supply Chain Management		R -	
Grand Total	-R 145 428 572.76	-R 151 353 853.00	-4%

Q



28 MAR 2022

Expenditure category increases (Excluding Roads)

Total Operating Expenditure **decreased by 2%** breakdown as follows:

TEL: 028 425 1167 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Function Type		New Budget 2021	2022	Prev Budget 2021	2022	%Increase/decrease
Core Function:Administrative and Corporate Support	R	13 997 312.00	R	14 355 138.00		-2%
Core Function:Biodiversity and Landscape	R	3 238 103.00	R	3 204 793.00		1%
Core Function:Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (I	R	1 390 787.00	R	1 161 920.00		20%
Core Function:Electricity	R	-	R	400 000.00		-100%
Core Function:Finance	R	22 449 321.00	R	27 208 654.00		-17%
Core Function:Fire Fighting and Protection	R	36 017 527.76	R	33 598 436.00		7%
Core Function:Governance Function	R	1 880 432.00	R	2 352 591.00		-20%
Core Function:Health Services	R	20 452 655.00	R	17 144 874.00		19%
Core Function:Human Resources	R	3 381 347.00	R	4 024 487.00		-16%
Core Function:Information Technology	R	3 298 439.00	R	3 624 161.00		-9%
Core Function:Mayor and Council	R	7 708 949.00	R	9 157 986.00		-16%
Core Function:Municipal Manager, Town Secretary an	R	2 697 949.00	R	3 576 578.00		-25%
Core Function:Recreational Facilities	R	16 622 638.00	R	16 540 094.00		0%
Core Function:Risk Management	R	-	R	-		-2%
Core Function:Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites	R	9 036 635.00	R	9 038 709.00		-2%
Core Function:Supply Chain Management	R	3 166 592.00	R	2 432 925.00		30%
Grand Total	R	145 338 686.76	R	147 821 346.00		-2%

Employee Related Cost

Treasury's Circular Mun No 7 of 2022 on Municipal Budgets read as follows:

In line with the 2021 Multi-year Salary and Wage Collective Agreement for the 2022/23 financial year, and as instructed by the South African Local Government Bargaining Council Circular 1 of 2022 (9 March 2022), salary and wage increases shall, as of 1 July 2022, be as follows:

- In terms of Clauses 6.4 and 6.5, the salary and wage increase shall be 4.9 per cent.
- In terms of clause 7.2, the minimum wage shall increase to R9 043.21.
- In terms of clause 9.1.2, the flat rate homeowners' allowance shall increase to R1 011.77.
- In terms of clause 10.1.2, the medical aid maximum employer contribution shall increase to R5 007.00.
- In terms of clause 11.1, all benefits linked to salary shall increase by 4.9 per cent.

Municipalities that cannot afford to implement the above, may in terms of Clause 15 of the Agreement, apply for exemption. Municipalities that want to apply for exemption are requested to inform SALGA of such a decision as soon as possible, but not later than 31 May 2022.

(Handwritten mark)

The Budget Steering committee considered the above and after assessing all the budget needs to provide for an efficient service delivery, a 1.5% adjustment for notch increases and medical will be accommodated.

The effect on the Budget if 4.9% (NT-CPI) is allowed for increments would amount to R 3 142 791 increment. In addition, a notch increase provision of 1.5% added to the accumulated amount will result in a R4 104 871 increase. Finally adding a 1.5% increase on the Sect 57 appointee's employee cost, the total cost on the salary account will be R4 182 770 for the 2022/2023 financial year.

A comparison between the ODM's Employee Cost and the Equitable share receivable pictures a concerning future as illustrated below:

Equitable share:

- ▶ 2022/23 = R81 486 000 (5.3% increase)
 - ▶ 2023/24 = R84 267 000 (3.4% increase)
 - ▶ 2024/25 = R87 234 000 (3.5% increase)
- vs
- ▶ Employee cost = R85 579 429 (6.4% increase)
- =
- ▶ Short fall/Deficit = R4 093 429

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET (VORWATER BAG X22)
7901 BRUNNENBURG 7900
28 MAR 2022

TEL: 029 426 1467 • FAX: 029 426 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Seriously need to revisit the allocation to the municipality regarding funding for services to be rendered, as well as relook at the Organigram, hence restructuring opportunities to apply synergy and make employee costs more affordable.

CAPITAL BUDGET

The ODM funding and reserve policy determines as follows:

6.5.2 FUNDING SOURCES FOR CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

The capital budget can be funded by way of own contributions, grants, public contributions as well as external loans.

Own Contributions

The capital budget financed from own contributions must primarily be funded from the Capital Replacement Reserve.

Notwithstanding the above the capital budget or portions thereof may also be funded from surplus cash. The allocations of the funding sources from own contributions are determined during the budget process.

②

As in the prior financial year a CRR will be utilised as a funding mechanism for Capital acquisitions

It was proposed that Capital projects be funded from this reserve and that at the end of each fin year, it be determine according to the AFS what amount is available to be transferred to commit to this purpose.

It is anticipated that at the end of 30 June 2021, an amount of R5.5 mil reflected in the AFS as Net Cash available for operating activities in the Cashflow statement be moved to the CRR. Any possible gains from sale of land should also be transferred to the CRR which could be used to fund acquisition of further assets.

The Capital Programme over the MTREF period will be funded as per table below

	TYPE FUNDING SOURCES	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2022/23
	1 CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVE	R5 403 500
	2 REVENUE	R0
	3 EXTERNAL LOANS	R4 800 000
	4 GRANTS	R0
	5 PRIVATE CONTRIBUTIONS	R0
	TOTAL	R10 203 500

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG 122
BREDASDORP 7200



28 MAR 2022

TEL: 028 425 1167 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

9



28 MAR 2022

4. Budget Tables

TABLE A1 – Budget Summary

TEL: 029 425 1457 • FAX: 029 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	2 102	11 704	12 130	13 160	12 323	12 323	12 323	13 472	14 679	15 893
Investment revenue	2 159	1 899	2 287	2 144	2 144	2 144	2 144	2 000	2 200	2 200
Transfers recognised - operational	167 029	169 680	205 928	194 564	199 187	199 187	199 187	197 192	203 935	207 105
Other own revenue	40 313	37 509	31 318	45 357	46 580	46 580	46 580	41 545	43 156	45 003
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	211 604	220 792	251 663	255 224	260 243	260 243	260 243	254 210	263 970	270 203
Employee costs	105 832	113 075	117 488	132 303	125 974	125 974	125 974	136 994	144 652	153 415
Remuneration of councillors	6 264	6 197	5 970	6 548	6 398	6 398	6 398	6 166	6 529	6 915
Depreciation & asset impairment	3 559	3 573	3 828	4 614	4 614	4 614	4 614	3 626	3 561	3 547
Finance charges	1 753	3 860	3 448	3 582	3 332	3 332	3 332	3 329	3 293	3 351
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	45 064	38 493	57 634	45 269	52 200	52 200	52 200	46 814	49 082	46 570
Transfers and grants	360	-	680	250	2 549	2 549	2 549	-	-	-
Other expenditure	49 635	60 052	59 530	61 384	63 594	63 594	63 594	57 291	56 033	56 273
Total Expenditure	212 468	215 260	248 578	253 950	258 661	258 661	258 661	254 120	263 150	270 670
Surplus/(Deficit)	(862)	5 541	3 085	1 274	1 583	1 583	1 583	90	820	132
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	1 483	691	2 886	-	1 950	1 950	1 950	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	667	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	621	6 233	-	1 274	3 533	3 533	3 533	90	820	132
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	621	6 233	-	1 274	3 533	3 533	3 533	90	820	132
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	36 982	2 998	5 036	4 989	8 585	8 585	8 585	10 204	3 950	3 355
Transfers recognised - capital	1 483	691	2 886	-	1 950	1 950	1 950	-	-	-
Borrowing	22 316	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 800	-	-
Internally generated funds	13 183	2 307	2 151	4 989	6 635	6 635	6 635	5 404	3 960	3 355
Total sources of capital funds	36 982	2 998	5 036	4 989	8 585	8 585	8 585	10 204	3 950	3 355
Financial position										
Total current assets	49 519	55 381	66 323	55 119	65 471	65 471	65 471	58 123	57 418	56 306
Total non current assets	102 276	97 801	102 652	100 114	107 514	107 514	107 514	115 164	116 673	117 652
Total current liabilities	32 195	37 095	43 014	36 115	41 487	41 487	41 487	42 780	44 159	45 664
Total non current liabilities	81 179	71 434	77 668	69 818	76 672	76 672	76 672	75 591	74 197	72 426
Community wealth/Equity	38 421	44 653	51 253	49 299	54 825	54 825	54 825	54 915	55 735	55 868
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	(735)	4 072	26 079	(4 392)	(5 301)	(5 301)	(5 301)	3 954	4 276	3 742
Net cash from (used) investing	(23 509)	(3 004)	(3 701)	8 497	4 901	4 901	4 901	(7 704)	(950)	(355)
Net cash from (used) financing	25 976	(2 872)	(2 949)	(3 296)	(3 296)	(3 296)	(3 296)	(3 684)	(4 120)	(4 593)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	38 448	36 647	56 076	42 115	52 379	52 379	52 379	44 945	44 152	42 946
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	38 448	36 647	56 076	42 115	52 379	52 379	52 379	44 945	44 152	42 946
Application of cash and investments	(3 451)	561	(343)	788	5 990	5 990	5 990	463	153	(209)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	41 899	36 086	56 419	41 326	46 788	46 788	46 788	44 482	43 899	43 153
Asset management										
Asset register summary (MDV)	80 685	78 813	79 720	79 554	83 691	83 691	83 691	90 269	90 658	90 466
Depreciation	3 559	3 573	3 828	4 614	4 614	4 614	4 614	3 626	3 561	3 547
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	34 414	1 128	375	873	3 145	3 145	3 145	8 357	2 990	3 025
Repairs and Maintenance	5 960	8 550	9 324	10 749	11 732	11 732	11 732	8 437	8 695	8 729
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

TABLE A2 – Budget Financial Performance (Standard Classification)

DC3 Overberg - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue - Functional	1									
<i>Governance and administration</i>		94 770	91 004	97 858	111 697	118 125	118 125	105 260	108 124	111 358
Executive and council		10 097	10 385	11 343	24 921	25 796	25 796	14 651	14 871	14 871
Finance and administration		84 673	80 619	86 515	86 776	92 329	92 329	90 609	93 253	96 487
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		19 717	19 394	20 967	21 369	21 116	21 116	28 154	28 957	30 846
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		16 313	15 651	15 767	16 980	16 687	16 687	18 174	18 168	19 288
Public safety		3 120	3 447	4 701	4 020	4 060	4 060	5 850	6 310	6 774
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		285	296	440	369	369	369	4 131	4 480	4 785
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		96 302	98 145	124 599	109 738	110 974	110 974	108 895	113 898	113 898
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		96 282	98 050	124 599	109 595	110 839	110 839	108 781	113 763	113 763
Environmental protection		21	95	-	135	135	135	114	125	135
<i>Trading services</i>		2 297	12 941	11 851	12 428	11 978	11 978	11 900	13 000	14 100
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		2 297	12 941	11 851	12 428	11 978	11 978	11 900	13 000	14 100
<i>Other</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	213 087	221 483	255 216	255 224	262 193	262 193	254 210	263 970	270 263
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		48 206	45 125	48 057	64 340	66 733	66 733	58 260	60 375	63 517
Executive and council		10 600	10 360	9 939	10 722	12 735	12 735	10 407	10 423	10 935
Finance and administration		36 379	33 439	36 681	51 255	51 645	51 645	45 973	47 992	50 523
Internal audit		1 228	1 325	1 438	2 364	2 353	2 353	1 880	1 960	2 059
<i>Community and public safety</i>		60 322	60 207	63 335	66 849	67 683	67 683	73 413	75 194	78 458
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		18 238	16 714	16 233	16 875	16 940	16 940	16 623	16 177	16 841
Public safety		28 244	29 243	32 599	32 327	33 598	33 598	36 018	37 608	38 905
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		13 840	14 250	14 503	17 648	17 145	17 145	20 773	21 407	22 712
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		101 532	101 423	128 184	114 731	115 206	115 206	113 410	118 543	118 672
Planning and development		1 223	1 253	1 323	1 409	1 162	1 162	1 381	1 449	1 531
Road transport		97 961	97 875	124 661	109 595	110 839	110 839	108 781	113 763	113 763
Environmental protection		2 348	2 285	2 200	3 727	3 205	3 205	3 238	3 331	3 377
<i>Trading services</i>		2 495	8 495	9 001	8 030	9 039	9 039	9 037	9 038	9 423
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		2 495	8 495	9 001	8 030	9 039	9 039	9 037	9 038	9 423
<i>Other</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	212 466	215 250	248 578	253 950	258 661	258 661	254 120	263 150	270 070
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		621	6 233	6 638	1 274	3 533	3 533	90	820	132

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / VERBODEN DAG K22
BUREAU: 053984 7200



28 MAR 2022

TEL: 029 425 1167 • FAX: 029 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za



28 MAR 2022

TABLE A3 - Budget Financial Performance (Rev & Exp by Municipal Vote)

TEL: 028 428 1157 • FAX: 028 426 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		10 481	10 533	11 540	25 695	26 570	26 570	15 522	15 802	15 868
Vote 2 - Management Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		25	48	34	29	29	29	30	32	34
Vote 4 - Finance		84 265	80 422	86 284	85 973	91 526	91 526	89 709	92 290	95 457
Vote 5 - Community Services		118 316	130 479	157 358	143 527	144 068	144 068	148 950	155 846	158 844
Total Revenue by Vote	2	213 087	221 483	255 216	255 224	262 193	262 193	254 210	263 970	270 203
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		14 169	14 091	13 945	16 742	18 423	18 423	15 992	16 210	17 049
Vote 2 - Management Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		8 866	11 001	10 829	16 682	15 527	15 527	13 505	13 800	14 403
Vote 4 - Finance		25 357	20 124	23 278	29 826	31 616	31 616	27 076	28 623	30 274
Vote 5 - Community Services		164 074	170 034	200 525	190 701	193 095	193 095	197 546	204 517	208 344
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	212 466	215 250	248 578	253 950	258 661	258 661	254 120	263 150	270 070
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	621	6 233	6 638	1 274	3 533	3 533	90	820	132

TABLE A4 - Budget Financial Performance (Revenue & Expenditure)

DC3 Overberg - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue By Source	1										
Property rates	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	-	236	286	747	360	360	360	300	318	337
Service charges - water revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	642	687
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	2 102	11 468	11 844	12 413	11 963	11 963	11 963	12 572	13 719	14 869
Rental of facilities and equipment		15 201	10 747	11 856	11 844	12 044	12 044	12 044	12 730	13 032	13 814
Interest earned - external investments		2 159	1 899	2 287	2 144	2 144	2 144	2 144	2 000	2 200	2 200
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	256	230	230	230	200	220	245
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		123	137	230	166	166	166	166	2 500	2 750	2 950
Agency services		9 215	10 127	11 343	11 436	11 511	11 511	11 511	11 351	11 871	11 871
Transfers and subsidies		167 029	169 680	205 928	194 564	199 187	199 187	199 187	197 192	203 935	207 106
Other revenue	2	14 892	16 480	7 889	8 170	9 153	9 153	9 153	12 254	12 263	13 123
Gains		862	-	-	13 485	13 485	13 485	13 485	2 500	3 000	3 000
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		211 604	220 792	251 663	255 224	260 243	260 243	260 243	254 210	263 970	270 203
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	105 832	113 075	117 468	132 303	125 974	125 974	125 974	136 894	144 652	153 415
Remuneration of councillors		6 264	6 197	5 970	6 548	6 398	6 398	6 398	6 166	6 529	6 915
Debt impairment	3	2 067	145	67	200	200	200	200	200	200	200
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	3 558	3 573	3 828	4 614	4 614	4 614	4 614	3 626	3 561	3 547
Finance charges		1 753	3 860	3 448	3 582	3 332	3 332	3 332	3 329	3 293	3 351
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	-	365	766	400	400	400	400	400	400	400
Inventory consumed	8	45 084	38 108	56 658	44 869	51 800	51 800	51 800	46 414	48 682	46 170
Contracted services		15 413	16 389	16 121	27 410	29 106	29 108	29 108	23 636	22 917	23 102
Transfers and subsidies		350	-	680	250	2 549	2 549	2 549	-	-	-
Other expenditure	4, 5	29 100	33 054	43 040	33 774	34 286	34 286	34 286	33 455	32 916	32 971
Losses		3 058	464	301	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		212 466	215 250	248 578	253 950	258 661	258 661	258 661	254 120	263 150	270 070
Surplus/(Deficit)		(862)	5 541	3 085	1 274	1 583	1 583	1 583	90	820	132
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		1 483	691	2 886	-	1 950	1 950	1 950	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	-	-	667	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		621	6 233	6 638	1 274	3 533	3 533	3 533	90	820	132
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		621	6 233	6 638	1 274	3 533	3 533	3 533	90	820	132
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		621	6 233	6 638	1 274	3 533	3 533	3 533	90	820	132
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		621	6 233	6 638	1 274	3 533	3 533	3 533	90	820	132

C

TABLE A5 – Capital Expenditure Budget by Vote and Funding

DC3_Overberg - Table A5 Capital Expenditure by Vote

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Management Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	750	750	750	750	500	400	200
Vote 4 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		22 316	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 800	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	22 316	-	-	750	750	750	750	5 300	400	200
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		11	-	45	-	9	9	9	20	440	-
Vote 2 - Management Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		303	403	249	500	860	860	860	715	120	150
Vote 4 - Finance		32	16	74	250	250	250	250	27	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		14 320	2 579	4 668	3 489	6 715	6 715	6 715	4 142	2 990	3 005
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		14 666	2 998	5 036	4 239	7 835	7 835	7 835	4 904	3 550	3 155
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		36 982	2 998	5 036	4 989	8 585	8 585	8 585	10 204	3 950	3 355
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		345	419	388	1 500	1 869	1 869	1 869	1 262	960	350
Executive and council		-	-	45	-	7	7	7	-	440	-
Finance and administration		342	419	323	1 500	1 860	1 860	1 860	1 242	520	350
Internal audit		2	-	-	-	2	2	2	20	-	-
Community and public safety		3 066	2 576	3 997	3 234	6 340	6 340	6 340	4 050	2 990	3 005
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		364	119	340	412	700	700	700	1 420	400	400
Public safety		2 347	2 416	3 657	2 800	5 600	5 600	5 600	2 600	2 590	2 605
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		355	40	-	22	40	40	40	40	-	-
Economic and environmental services		21	3	4	-	120	120	120	4 882	-	-
Planning and development		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		16	-	4	-	120	120	120	4 882	-	-
Trading services		33 550	-	668	255	255	255	255	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		33 550	-	668	255	255	255	255	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	36 982	2 998	5 036	4 989	8 585	8 585	8 585	10 204	3 950	3 355
Funded by:											
National Government		-	66	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government		1 483	625	2 886	-	1 950	1 950	1 950	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	1 483	691	2 886	-	1 950	1 950	1 950	-	-	-
Borrowing	6	22 316	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 800	-	-
Internally generated funds		13 183	2 307	2 151	4 989	6 635	6 635	6 635	5 404	3 950	3 355
Total Capital Funding	7	36 982	2 998	5 036	4 989	8 585	8 585	8 585	10 204	3 950	3 355

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAR 2022

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Q

TABLE A6 – Budget Position

DC3 Overberg - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		38 448	36 647	14 236	22 115	32 379	32 379	32 379	24 945	24 152	22 946
Call investment deposits	1	-	-	41 840	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000
Consumer debtors	1	3 954	6 642	2 987	3 325	2 987	2 987	2 987	2 987	2 987	2 987
Other debtors		4 321	7 246	7 058	6 956	7 058	7 058	7 058	7 058	7 058	7 058
Current portion of long-term receivables		2 009	2 146	2 052	2 023	1 897	1 897	1 897	1 982	2 072	2 165
Inventory	2	788	700	1 150	700	1 150	1 150	1 150	1 150	1 150	1 150
Total current assets		49 519	55 381	69 323	55 119	65 471	65 471	65 471	58 123	57 419	56 306
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		21 590	18 988	22 932	20 560	23 823	23 823	23 823	24 895	26 015	27 186
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		12 811	12 811	12 811	12 864	12 795	12 795	12 795	12 781	12 767	12 753
Investment in Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	3	67 848	65 984	66 897	66 678	70 886	70 886	70 886	77 465	77 871	77 696
Biological		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible		26	18	12	12	9	9	9	22	20	17
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		102 276	97 801	102 652	100 114	107 514	107 514	107 514	115 164	116 673	117 652
TOTAL ASSETS		151 795	153 182	171 975	155 232	172 985	172 985	172 985	173 287	174 092	173 958
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	4	2 872	2 949	3 296	3 684	3 684	3 684	3 684	4 120	4 593	5 141
Consumer deposits		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Trade and other payables	4	17 194	20 111	25 397	16 664	22 767	22 767	22 767	22 767	22 767	22 767
Provisions		12 121	14 026	14 313	15 759	15 029	15 029	15 029	15 885	16 791	17 748
Total current liabilities		32 195	37 095	43 014	36 115	41 487	41 487	41 487	42 780	44 159	45 664
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		25 207	22 211	18 916	15 232	15 232	15 232	15 232	11 112	6 519	1 377
Provisions		55 972	49 222	58 752	54 586	61 440	61 440	61 440	64 479	67 679	71 049
Total non current liabilities		81 179	71 434	77 668	69 818	76 672	76 672	76 672	75 591	74 197	72 426
TOTAL LIABILITIES		113 374	108 529	120 682	105 933	118 160	118 160	118 160	118 372	118 357	118 090
NET ASSETS	5	38 421	44 653	51 293	49 299	54 825	54 825	54 825	54 915	55 735	55 868
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		38 421	44 653	46 304	39 879	45 405	45 405	45 405	45 495	46 315	46 448
Reserves	4	-	-	4 989	9 420	9 420	9 420	9 420	9 420	9 420	9 420
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	38 421	44 653	51 293	49 299	54 825	54 825	54 825	54 915	55 735	55 868

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAR 2022

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

TABLE A7 – Budget Cash flows

DC3 Overberg - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		-	-	-					-	-	-
Service charges		1 523	9 726	13 729	13 160	12 323	12 323	12 323	13 472	14 679	15 893
Other revenue		32 720	22 400	34 779	30 994	32 674	32 674	32 674	38 645	39 736	41 558
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	161 739	176 155	212 845	194 564	196 557	196 557	196 557	197 192	203 935	207 106
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	4 183	266	1 232	-	1 950	1 950	1 950	-	-	-
Interest		2 228	1 877	2 257	2 399	2 374	2 374	2 374	2 200	2 420	2 445
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(200 558)	(203 348)	(235 421)	(242 843)	(246 315)	(246 315)	(246 315)	(245 241)	(254 178)	(260 945)
Finance charges		(2 209)	(3 004)	(2 662)	(2 415)	(2 315)	(2 315)	(2 315)	(2 315)	(2 315)	(2 315)
Transfers and Grants	1	(360)	-	(680)	(250)	(2 549)	(2 549)	(2 549)	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		(735)	4 072	26 079	(4 392)	(5 301)	(5 301)	(5 301)	3 954	4 276	3 742
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		1 062	-	-	13 485	13 485	13 485	13 485	2 500	3 000	3 000
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		(24 571)	(3 001)	(3 701)	(4 989)	(6 585)	(6 585)	(6 585)	(10 204)	(3 950)	(3 355)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(23 509)	(3 001)	(3 701)	8 497	4 901	4 901	4 901	(7 704)	(950)	(355)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		28 393	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		(4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(2 413)	(2 872)	(2 949)	(3 296)	(3 296)	(3 296)	(3 296)	(3 684)	(4 120)	(4 593)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		25 976	(2 872)	(2 949)	(3 296)	(3 296)	(3 296)	(3 296)	(3 684)	(4 120)	(4 593)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		1 733	(1 801)	19 429	809	(3 697)	(3 697)	(3 697)	(7 434)	(793)	(1 206)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	36 715	38 448	36 647	41 306	56 076	56 076	56 076	52 379	44 945	44 152
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	38 448	36 647	56 076	42 115	52 379	52 379	52 379	44 945	44 152	42 946

TABLE A8 – Cash back reserves/accumulated surplus provision

DC3 Overberg - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	38 448	36 647	56 076	42 115	52 379	52 379	52 379	44 945	44 152	42 946
Other current investments > 90 days		0	0	0	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and Investments available:		38 448	36 647	56 076	42 115	52 379	52 379	52 379	44 945	44 152	42 946
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		4 332	7 484	5 666	3 717	16 217	16 217	16 217	16 217	16 217	16 217
Unspent borrowing		4 912	4 912	4 912	4 912	4 912	4 912	4 912	112	112	112
Statutory requirements	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	3	(12 821)	(12 802)	(17 714)	(19 927)	(27 625)	(27 625)	(27 625)	(28 752)	(29 862)	(31 023)
Other provisions		126	967	1 804	2 667	2 667	2 667	2 667	3 467	4 267	5 067
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	-	4 989	9 420	9 420	9 420	9 420	9 420	9 420	9 420
Total Application of cash and investments:		(3 451)	561	(3 43)	788	5 590	5 590	5 590	463	153	(208)
Surplus(shortfall)		41 899	36 086	56 419	41 326	46 788	46 788	46 788	44 482	43 999	43 153

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAR 2022

Q

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za



28 MAR 2022

TABLE A9 – Asset Management

TEL: 029 428 1107 - FAX: 029 428 1014
INFORMATION: 029 428 1014
029 428 1014

DC3 Overberg - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2021/23 Medium-Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	2 968	1 865	4 662	4 116	5 488	5 440	1 847	968	330
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	255	255	255	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	255	255	255	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		76	-	2 298	57	57	57	-	-	-
Other Assets		76	-	2 298	57	57	57	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	15	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	15	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	78	750	750	750	200	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		289	272	95	4	20	20	24	440	-
Machinery and Equipment		493	835	590	100	905	905	608	528	330
Transport Assets		1 707	762	934	2 550	3 453	3 453	1 000	-	-
Land		-	-	668	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	11 872	641	286	550	1 300	1 300	2 807	2 400	2 575
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	20	20	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		105	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		105	-	-	-	20	20	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		410	-	-	-	120	120	200	150	150
Other Assets		410	-	-	-	120	120	200	150	150
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	171	500	298	298	270	120	150
Furniture and Office Equipment		122	16	35	50	62	62	155	50	55
Machinery and Equipment		-	625	-	-	-	-	20	20	20
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	800	800	2 162	2 150	2 200
Land		11 234	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	22 542	488	169	323	1 845	1 845	5 550	500	450
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	16	16	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		22 316	-	-	-	-	-	4 600	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		22 316	-	-	-	16	16	4 600	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	350	350	250	-	-
Housing		-	84	160	305	455	435	200	200	200
Other Assets		-	84	160	305	455	435	250	200	200
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		226	384	-	-	202	202	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	19	-	18	22	22	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	800	800	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	300	300	250
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

6

28 MAR 2022

Total Capital Expenditure	4	36 982	2 998	5 036	4 989	8 585	8 585	10 204	3 950	3 355
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	36	36	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		105	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		22 316	-	-	255	255	255	4 800	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		22 421	-	-	255	291	291	4 800	-	-
<i>Community Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	350	350	250	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		489	84	2 466	362	632	632	400	350	350
Other Assets		489	84	2 466	362	982	982	650	350	350
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	15	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	15	-	-
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		226	384	249	1 250	1 250	1 250	470	120	150
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		411	307	129	72	104	104	179	490	55
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>		493	1 460	590	100	1 705	1 705	628	540	350
Transport Assets		1 707	762	934	2 950	4 253	4 253	3 462	2 450	2 450
<i>Land</i>		11 234	-	668	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		36 982	2 998	5 036	4 989	8 585	8 585	10 204	3 950	3 355
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	80 685	78 813	79 720	79 554	83 691	83 691	90 269	90 658	90 466
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		1 508	1 464	1 406	1 379	1 406	1 406	1 406	1 406	1 406
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		217	210	191	187	191	191	191	191	191
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		1 581	1 535	2 041	1 981	2 077	2 077	2 077	2 077	2 077
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		1 628	1 581	1 380	1 353	1 380	1 380	1 380	1 380	1 380
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		27 841	27 029	25 874	25 370	25 944	25 944	30 490	30 251	30 026
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		32 774	31 818	30 892	30 271	30 998	30 998	35 544	35 305	35 080
Community Assets		12	12	11	12	11	11	11	11	11
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		12 811	12 811	12 811	12 864	12 795	12 795	12 781	12 767	12 753
Other Assets		15 575	14 313	16 408	12 819	16 704	16 704	16 934	16 914	16 894
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		26	18	12	12	9	9	22	20	17
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		1 263	1 387	1 400	1 723	2 055	2 055	2 028	1 651	1 304
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		2 858	2 552	2 307	1 415	1 817	1 817	1 515	1 524	1 098
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>		1 905	2 924	3 236	6 637	4 904	4 904	5 500	6 008	6 328
Transport Assets		13 461	12 976	12 643	13 801	14 396	14 396	15 933	16 458	16 983
<i>Land</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	80 685	78 813	79 720	79 554	83 691	83 691	90 269	90 658	90 466
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		9 517	12 123	13 152	15 363	16 345	16 345	12 063	12 246	12 276
<i>Depreciation</i>	7	3 558	3 573	3 828	4 614	4 614	4 614	3 626	3 561	3 547
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	5 960	8 550	9 324	10 749	11 732	11 732	8 437	8 685	8 729
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	28	28	30	32	33
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	5 016	6 016	6 016	5 333	5 653	5 993
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	5 016	6 045	6 045	5 363	5 685	6 026
<i>Community Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		-	-	-	4 430	2 670	2 670	780	702	725
<i>Housing</i>		1 389	4 749	5 414	170	125	125	75	50	15
Other Assets		1 389	4 749	5 414	4 600	2 795	2 795	855	752	740
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>		2 000	1 327	905	616	595	595	712	627	671
Transport Assets		2 510	2 475	3 005	517	2 297	2 297	1 507	1 620	1 293
<i>Land</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		9 517	12 123	13 152	15 363	16 345	16 345	12 063	12 246	12 276

TABLE A10 – Service Delivery Measurement

DC3 Overberg - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (average litres per week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 26 LONG STREET, VERBENA, SAG A22
 ERVENSMORE 7240
 28 MAR 2022
 TEL: 052 425 4457 • FAX: 052 425 1014
 info@overberg.gov.za • www.overberg.gov.za

Q

29 MAR 2022

TEL: 039 425 1187 • FAX: 039 425 1014
E: info@overberg.gov.za • www.overberg.gov.za

PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

1. Overview of Annual Budget Process

1.1 Political oversight of the budget process

Section 53 (1) of the MFMA stipulates that the mayor of a municipality must provide general political guidance over the budget process and the priorities that guides the preparation of the budget.

Section 21(1) of the MFMA states that the Mayor of a municipality must co-ordinate the processes for preparing the annual budget and for reviewing the municipality's integrated development plan and budget related policies to ensure that the tabled budget and any revisions of the integrated development plan and budget-related policies are mutually consistent and credible.

Furthermore, this section also states that the Mayor must at least 10 months before the start of the budget year, table in municipal council, a time schedule outlining key deadlines for the preparation, tabling and approval of the annual budget.

This time schedule provides for political input from formal organisations such as portfolio committees.

1.2 Schedule of Key Deadlines relating to budget process [MFMA s21 (1) (b)]

The IDP and Budget time schedule of the 2022/2023 budget cycle was approved by Council in August 2021, ten months before the start of the budget year in compliance with legislative directives.

1.3 Process used to integrate the review of the IDP and preparation of the Budget

Updating the IDP and Budget is an evolving and re-iterative process over a 10-month period. The initial parallel process commenced with the consultative process of the IDP in 2017 and the update of the MTREF to determine the affordability and sustainability framework at the same time. A review of the approved 2017/2018 IDP was undertaken in 2021. For the 2022/23 – 2026/27 period, a new 5-year IDP is currently being developed



28 MAR 2022

in line with the political term in office of the incumbent Council, constituted on 6 December 2021.

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

1.4 Process for consultation with each group of stakeholders and outcomes

Following the tabling of the draft budget in March 2022, local input will be solicited via notices published in all major newspapers across the region. while the budget will also be placed on the municipal website at www.odm.org.za.

Comments on the IDP and Budget as made by the public via verbal presentations, facsimiles, emails and in the form of correspondence to the municipality will be considered for incorporation as part of the final budget approval process.

1.5 Stakeholders involved in consultations

The tabled budget will be provided to National Treasury and Provincial Treasury for their consideration in line with S23 of the MFMA.

1.6 Process and media used to provide information on the Budget to the community

Following the tabling of the draft budget in March 2022, local input will be solicited via notices published in all major newspapers across the region while the budget will also be placed on the municipal website at www.odm.org.za.

1.7 Methods employed to make the Budget document available (including websites)

In compliance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the Municipal Systems Act with regards to the advertising of Budget Documents (including the Tariffs for 2022/2023), advertisements will be placed in the local newspapers across the region and the municipal website. The information relating to the budget documentation will be displayed at the notice boards in the municipal offices, Thusong centres and libraries in the district.

In compliance with S 22 of the MFMA, the Budget documentation will be published on the municipality's website following the tabling thereof at Council in March 2022 and the approval thereof in May 2022. There was no change to the Budget Assumptions

2. Overview of Alignment of budget to IDP

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
25 LORIS STREET / KROONBURG BAG X22
6101 (4219) RP 7200



28 MAR 2022

- **The Vision of the Municipality**

The Municipality's long-term vision:

"Overberg – the opportunity gateway to Africa through sustainable services"

TEL: 029 425 1014 FAX: 029 425 1014
www.odm.org.za

- **Alignment with Provincial and National Government**

Overberg District Municipality's development plan needs to be aligned with National and Provincial initiatives to ensure optimal impact from the combined efforts of government. In this regard there are six critical elements: Accelerated and Shared Growth-South Africa (ASGI-SA), National Spatial Development Perspective (NSDP), National Strategy for Sustainable Development (NSSD), Provincial Growth and Development Strategy (PGDS), Provincial Spatial Development Framework (PSDF), and the Provincial Strategic Plan.

All these feed into and influence the Integrated Development Plan.

- **Overberg District Municipality Budget Priorities (Key Performance areas)**

The Municipality's Integrated Development Plan focuses on five strategic focus areas. The concrete objectives for each strategic focus area have been outlined and elaborated on in the Strategic Plan. These objectives will be used to further develop key performance indicators against which performance implementation monitoring and reporting will be done. The corporate scorecard outlines these indicators and targets.

The five strategic outcomes are:

1. *To ensure the well-being of all in the Overberg through the provision of efficient **basic services and infrastructure**.*
2. *To promote **regional economic development** by supporting initiatives in the district for the development of a sustainable district economy.*
3. *To ensure **municipal transformation and institutional development** by creating a staff structure that would adhere to the principles of employment equity and promote skill development.*

G

4. To attain and maintain **financial viability** and sustainable by executing accounting services in accordance with National policy and guidelines.
5. To ensure **good governance** practices by providing a democratic and pro-active accountable government and ensuring community participation through IGR structures.

Amendments to the Integrated Development Plan

At the Strategic Session of Council on 14 March 2022, the Executive Mayor reaffirmed the strategic direction of Council. . However, considering the adoption of a new Spatial Development Framework (SDF) as a core component to the IDP, a new 5-year IDP is being developed to ensure alignment with the new term of political office.

The Draft 5th Generation Integrated Development Plan will be presented at the Council on Monday, 28 March 2022, prior to tabling the Final IDP to Council for adoption by end May 2022. Electronic copies will be sent to all Councillors and Management.

3. Measurable performance Objectives and Indicators

KEY FINANCIAL INDICATORS AND RATIOS

Information regarding key financial indicators and ratios are provided on Supporting Table SA 7.

(a) MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

Information regarding revenue are provided as follows:

- Revenue for each vote - SA 26
- Revenue for each source - SA 25

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PO BOX 16 BAG 302
MIDWESTERN CAPE PROVINCE 7130
28 MAR 2022

TEL: 029 425 1157 • FAX: 029 425 1014
info@edmr.co.za • www.edmr.co.za

②

4. Overview of Budget related Policies

The following budget related policies was approved by Council, and are currently being reviewed / amended, in line with National Guidelines and Legislation.

- 4.1 Asset Management Policy;
- 4.2 Borrowing Policy;
- 4.3 Budget Policy;
- 4.4 Cash management and investment Policy;
- 4.5 Cost containment Policy
- 4.6 Credit control and debt collection Policy;
- 4.7 Customer Care Policy;
- 4.8 Demand Management Policy;
- 4.9 Funding and reserves Policy;
- 4.10 Infrastructure Investments and Capital Projects Policy;
- 4.11 Infrastructure Procurement and Delivery Policy;
- 4.12 Liquidity Policy;
- 4.13 Long Term Financial Planning Policy;
- 4.14 Management and Administration of Immovable Policy;
- 4.15 Payroll Management & Administration Policy;
- 4.16 Preferential procurement Framework Policy;
- 4.17 Supply Chain Management Policy;
- 4.18 Tariff Policy;
- 4.19 Travel and Subsistence Policy; and
- 4.20 Virement Policy.

TEL: 020 426 1101 • FAX: 020 426 1014
INFO@eunhlanhlan.gov.za • WWW.EUNHLANHLAN.GOV.ZA

20 MAR 2022
2017-2018 MUNICIPALITY
2017-2018 MUNICIPALITY
2017-2018 MUNICIPALITY

Policies will be available at the municipal offices in the district, electronically as per request, as well as on the website of the municipality.

Some policies might still have to be reviewed and will be table to Council when the final budget is considered in May 2022.

Draft Budget Checklist

This draft budget does not result in a deficit - YES

This draft budget is regarded as a funded budget if the budget assumptions realized-YES

This draft budget is focus on service delivery - YES

This draft budget gave attention to cost containment and comply to NT guidelines & mSCOA alignment - YES

This draft budget is financially sustainable if the budget assumptions realized – YES

This employee cost in this draft budget was calculated in accordance with the Wage agreement and did not consider any intention to apply for an exemption thereof – YES

5. Overview of Budget Assumptions

20 DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
MIDRAND 2009



28 MAR 2022

Expenditure

Salaries and Allowances

TEL: 020 428 1187 • FAX: 020 428 1014
INFO@20DM.MUNIC.GOV.ZA • WWW.20DM.MUNIC.GOV.ZA

Wage negotiations have been finalised between the Unions and the South African Local Government Association and the municipality budgeted for 1.5% notch and medical fund increase. In line with National Treasury's Budget Circular 108 guidelines, 4.9% for annual increments had been provided to result in a funded budget without a deficit.

It is also assumed that the current employees will not resign and therefore notch increases for all employees are budgeted for. Inclusive are funded vacancies of which most are in process of filling. A cut in the employee funded vacancy budget (over R1.6 million) will be executed, to ensure a surplus budget is obtained.

General expenditure

It is assumed that costs for services and fuel will increase with more than the current CPI inflation target provide by National Treasury over the medium term. It is also assumed that the capital projects for 2022/2023 will be completed during the financial year as depreciation are budgeted on these projects as per General Recognized Accounting Practice (GRAP) principles.

Depreciation on new capital expenditure is calculated at a varying rate ranging between 3 and 50 years depending on the nature of the assets. The useful life's of assets were reviewed during the current year which impacted the depreciation forecast.

Repairs and Maintenance

It is assumed that municipal infrastructure and assets will be maintained as per previous years and that no major breakages will take place during the financial year.

Capital costs

It is assumed that interest rates will be stable during the financial year, but the provision for capital has not been decreased.

Revenue

Grants

- ▶ It is assumed that the National and Provincial grants as per the Division of Revenue Bill (DORA Bill) which has been included in the budget will be received during the 2021/2022 financial year.
- ▶ Additional Revenue Assumptions
 - Sale/Rental of investment properties = R3 mil
 - Contribution from Province for Fire & Health = R2.4 mil
 - Tariff alignment/increases-Fire & Health=R3.2 mil
 - Add revenue from new Honeysucker tariff (Karwyderskraal & Die Dam Resort) = R600k
 - Recover from Air pollution (Province) = R50k
 - Uilenkraalsmond sewerage charge = R672k
 - Vat reclaim (Roads) = R500k

Total Operating Results

ODM managed to move to a surplus during the previous 2020/21 Adjustment Budget and will strive to maintain this position in future, however it becomes more difficult as time passes. New revenue streams and sustainable cost reflective tariffs are required to remain sustainable.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
28 LONG STREET / PHASE 1 WINDY HILL 422
BREKIDANORP / ZSU



28 MAR 2022

TEL: 028 426 4107 • FAX: 028 426 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Q

6. Overview of Budget Funding

OTTERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONESTREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASOORP 7280



28 MAR 2022

Summary

The operating budget for 2022/2023 will be financed as follows:

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
Info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

SUMMARY INCOME & EXPENDITURE 2022/2023 MTREF EXCLUDING ROADS AGENCY				
Revenue by Source	Final Budget 2021/22	Original Budget 2022/23	Original Budget 2023/24	Original Budget 2024/25
Service charges - electricity revenue	R 360 000.00	R 300 000.00	R 318 000.00	R 337 080.00
Service charges - sanitation revenue	R -	R 600 000.00	R 642 000.00	R 686 940.00
Service charges - refuse revenue	R 11 962 534.00	R 12 572 000.00	R 13 719 040.00	R 14 869 372.80
Rental of facilities and equipment	R 12 044 000.00	R 12 730 000.00	R 13 032 000.00	R 13 814 000.00
Interest earned - external investments	R 2 143 500.00	R 2 000 000.00	R 2 200 000.00	R 2 200 000.00
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	R 230 000.00	R 200 000.00	R 220 000.00	R 245 000.00
Licences and permits	R 166 400.00	R 2 500 000.00	R 2 750 000.00	R 2 950 000.00
Agency services	R 11 510 646.00	R 11 351 086.96	R 11 870 962.73	R 11 870 962.73
Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating	R 88 348 091.00	R 88 411 100.00	R 90 171 871.50	R 93 342 408.15
Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital	R 1 950 000.00	R -	R -	R -
Other revenue	R 9 153 432.00	R 12 264 385.80	R 12 282 601.62	R 13 123 419.73
Gains	R 13 485 250.00	R 2 500 000.00	R 3 000 000.00	R 3 000 000.00
	R 151 353 853.00	R 145 428 572.76	R 150 206 475.85	R 156 439 183.41
Expenditure by Type	Final Budget 2021/22	Original Budget 2022/23	Original Budget 2023/24	Original Budget 2024/25
Employee related costs	R 80 016 436.00	R 87 537 237.76	R 92 618 258.40	R 98 423 815.85
Remuneration of councillors	R 6 397 786.00	R 6 165 582.00	R 6 529 351.34	R 6 914 583.07
Debt impairment	R 200 000.00	R 200 000.00	R 200 000.00	R 200 000.00
Depreciation & asset impairment	R 4 613 948.00	R 3 625 515.00	R 3 560 714.00	R 3 546 610.00
Finance charges	R 3 160 048.00	R 3 008 417.00	R 3 048 226.00	R 3 091 916.00
Bulk purchases - electricity	R 400 000.00	R 400 000.00	R 400 000.00	R 400 000.00
Other Materials	R 3 791 716.15	R 3 474 150.00	R 3 563 550.00	R 3 663 600.00
Contracted services	R 26 718 315.93	R 20 975 881.00	R 20 091 770.78	R 20 077 344.03
Transfers and Grants	R 2 549 000.00	R -	R -	R -
Other expenditure	R 19 974 097.42	R 19 551 904.00	R 18 974 445.46	R 19 588 906.06
	R 147 821 347.50	R 145 338 686.76	R 149 386 315.97	R 156 306 775.01
Surplus/(Deficit)	R 3 532 505.50	R 89 886.00	R 820 159.88	R 132 408.40

The capital programme for 2022/2023-2024/25 will be financed as follows:

TYPE	FUNDING SOURCES	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2022/23	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25
1	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVE	R5 403 500	R3 950 000	R3 355 000
2	REVENUE	R0	R0	R0
3	EXTERNAL LOANS	R4 800 000	R0	R0
4	GRANTS	R0	R0	R0
5	PRIVATE CONTRIBUTIONS	R0	R0	R0
	TOTAL	R10 203 500	R3 950 000	R3 355 000

Reserves

The accumulated surplus will be used to finance the depreciation on assets as the full provision for depreciation is not cash-backed. The financing of the depreciation will be phased in over a medium to long term period, if possible.

Sustainability of municipality

The funding of the budget will ensure that the municipality will be sustainable on the short term. The current funding model for Overberg District Municipality is however not sustainable and will surely have a negative impact on the cash flow and liquidity of the municipality. Overberg District Municipality will therefore have to make difficult/important choices to ensure sustainability on the medium and long term.

Planned savings and efficiencies

The following areas were identified for possible savings after the efficiency of the usage of the assets/services has been evaluated:

- Domestic accommodation
- Travel cost
- Attendance of meetings/congresses
- Printing costs -paperless
- Organisational structure review

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LANGE STREET, PORT FRANKLIN, 6220
021 406 1147



28 MAR 2022

TEL: 021 406 1147 • FAX: 021 406 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Investments

Particulars of monetary investments as at 28 February 2022

©



28 MAR 2022

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY							
REPORTING MONTH: February 2022				TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014		Info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za	
Feb 22	Account number	INSTITUTION	Actual date	Balance as at 28 February 2022	Interest earned		
					Month	Rate	
Overberg District Municipality							
ABSA Deposito Plus	9287551045	ABSA BANK		R 628 066.37	R 1 938.01	3.45%	
ABSA Deposito Plus	9287550641	ABSA BANK		R 2 355 120.70	R 6 088.66	3.45%	
NEDBANK Call Account	037881714042	NEDBANK		R 2 184 322.33	R 51 668.52	3.90%	
Absa Investment Tracker	9358892970	ABSA BANK		R 40 870 450.59	R 168 011.13	4.65%	
Total for Investments				R 46 037 959.99			
Cheque Account	178-000-006-2	Absa Bank		R 77 372.95	R -	0.00%	
Primary Bank Account	1176524496	Nedbank		R 1 103 089.93	R -	0.00%	
Total for Bank Accounts				R 1 180 462.88	R -	0.00%	
TOTAL				R 47 218 422.87	R 227 706.32	0.00%	

Planned proceeds of sale of assets

The municipality budgeted for gains in 2022/2023 as revenue for municipal property that will be sold.

Planned use of previous year's cash backed accumulated surplus

It is planned to use the previous year's cash backed surpluses to finance important/critical service delivery and income generated capital projects, to be funded from the Capital Replacement Reserve.

Particulars of existing and any new borrowing proposed to be raised

An external loan of R 28 M was secured to finance the construction of the regional landfill site at Karwyderskraal of which R4.9 million remains to be utilized for funding of identified projects for 2022/23.

Particulars of budgeted allocations and grants over the MTREF period:

Operating Budget

Grant	Type	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025
Equitable Share	DORA	-R 81 486 000.00	-R 84 267 000.00	-R 87 234 000.00
Fin Man Grant	DORA	-R 1 000 000.00	-R 1 000 000.00	-R 1 000 000.00
RRAMS	DORA	-R 2 835 000.00	-R 2 846 000.00	-R 2 950 000.00
EPWP	DORA	-R 1 123 000.00	0	0
Safety Grant (WOSA)	Prov	-R 1 500 000.00	-R 1 560 000.00	-R 1 622 000.00
CDW	Prov	-R 56 000.00	-R 56 000.00	-R 56 000.00



28 MAR 2022

Capital Budget

None

TEL: 028 425 1007 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

FUNDING ASSESSMENT FOR 2021/2022

The following table lists the factors that have been reviewed. Each of the factors is then further described below.

No. Funding Compliance

- 1 Cash/cash equivalent position
- 2 Cash plus investments less applications
- 3 Monthly average payments covered by cash or cash equivalents
- 4 Surplus/deficit excluding depreciation offsets
- 5 Property Rates/service charge revenue % increase less macro inflation target
- 6 Cash receipts % of ratepayer and other revenue
- 7 Debt impairment expense % of billable revenue
- 8 Capital payments % of capital expenditure
- 9 Borrowing as a % of capital expenditure (less transfers/grants/contributions)
- 10 Transfers/grants revenue as a % of Government transfers/grants available
- 11 Consumer debtors' change (Current and Non-current)
- 12 Repairs & maintenance expenditure level
- 13 Asset renewal/rehabilitation expenditure level
- 14 Financial Performance Budget result
- 15 Financial Position Budget
- 16 Cash Flow Budget
- 17 Other key performance measures
- 18 Summary question

①

Funding compliance factor description

Each of these 'funding factors' have been analysed and reviewed in their entirety prior to undertaking any analysis. Where the factor appears unfavourable and cannot be adequately motivated, the budget has been adjusted appropriately.

(a) Cash/cash equivalent position

The municipality foresees a positive cash position for the short term, as the working capital are cash-backed. The reserves are however not cash backed. The cash situation seems as if it is deteriorating, as the increase in revenue (grants) is less than inflation rate while expenditure increase with more than the inflation rate. The cash flow is currently positive and the **total Cash and Cash Equivalents at 28 February 2022 is R46 998 M. (C-Schedules)**

(b) Cash plus investments less application of funds

The purpose of this measure is to understand how the municipality has applied the available cash and investments identified at factor 1. Below are commitments against Cash and Cash equivalents as at 28 February 2022:

Item Description	Amounts
Balance as per CFA	R46 998 307
Unspent conditional grants and funds	-R7 095 356
Consumer and Sundry deposits	-R8 160
Sinking fund investments	R0
External loans unspent	-R4 911 913
EFF Accumulated Depreciation	R0
Provision for bonuses	R0
Capital Replacement reserve	-R3 067 260
Rehabilitation provision	-R2 355 121
Performance Bonus Provison	R0
Set aside for retention	R0
Set aside for Creditor payments	-R4 000 000
Provision for leave Payment	-R650 000
Capital Funding Required	
Loan Repayments	-R5 611 160
Cash Surplus (Deficit)	R19 299 336

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAR 2022

TEL: 028 425 1167 • FAX: 028 425 1014
Info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

(c) Monthly average payments covered by cash or cash equivalents

The purpose of this measure is to understand the level of financial risk (ability to meet monthly payments as and when they fall due) should the municipality be under stress.

The municipality does recover enough cash via grants/agency fee and income from resorts to cover its monthly average payments on the short term, but it is foreseen that, with the fact that the percentage increase in expenditure is more than the increase in revenue pose a serious risk for the municipality. Further financial risks arise if (a) the ruling by SARS indicates that VAT may not be claimed on the roads maintenance function and (b) unforeseen circumstances occur, which negatively impacts the recovery of landfill site revenue.

(d) Surplus/deficit excluding depreciation offsets

The main purpose of this measure is to understand whether revenue levels are sufficient to conclude that the community is making a sufficient contribution for the municipal resources consumed each year. An 'adjusted' surplus/deficit is achieved by offsetting the amount of depreciation related to externally funded assets.

This exercise indicates that there will be a larger surplus if the depreciation has been offset.

(e) Property Rates/service charge revenue % increase less macro inflation target

The purpose of this measure is to understand whether the municipality is contributing appropriately to the achievement of national inflation targets. This measure is based on the increase in 'revenue', which will include both the change in the rate or tariff as well as any assumption about real growth (i.e. new property development, services consumption growth).

The revenue streams for Overberg District Municipality are currently not sufficient to achieve national inflation target, hence adjustments required to the tariff structures to be more cost reflective.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LINDSAY STREET, SPRITE, BAY A22
2770 BRONGORONG 7210
28 MAR 2022

TEL: 029 408 1037 - FAX: 029 408 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

(f) Cash receipts % of ratepayer and other revenue

This factor is a macro measure of the rate at which funds are 'collected'. This measure is intended to analyse an underlying assumed collection rate, i.e. how much cash is expected to be collected from current billing, charges and arrear debtors.

The only billing at current for ODM is for rental at the resorts and for the dumping at the regional landfill site at Karwyderskraal.

(g) Debt impairment expense % of billable revenue

The purpose is to measure whether the provision for debt impairment is being adequately funded and is based on the underlying assumption that the provision for debt impairment (doubtful and bad debts) must be increased to offset under-collection.

No debt impairment is currently done.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
Municipality of Overberg / Private Bag X22
Breda / P.O. Box 7200



28 MAR 2022

(h) Capital payments % of capital expenditure

TEL: 029 428 1107 • FAX: 029 428 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

The purpose of this measure is to mainly understand whether the timing of payments is being taken into consideration when forecasting the cash position. The measure focuses on the capital budget because expenditure levels for this component of the budget can vary significantly from month to month, as there tends to be monthly consistency for operational budgets.

The capital budget for 2022/23 have been focussed on income generating capital acquisitions, vehicles, and vehicle upgrades/refurbishments, general ICT and Office equipment and projects to ensure the safety and sustainability of rendering services. These include additions to infrastructure, machinery and equipment to ensure the continuation of the administration and service delivery.

(i) Borrowing as a % of capital expenditure (excluding transfers, grants and contributions)

The purpose of this measurement is to determine the proportion of a municipality's 'own-funded' capital expenditure budget that is being funded from borrowed funds to confirm MFMA compliance. Externally funded expenditure (by transfers/grants and contributions) should be excluded. Loan funding will be utilized at Karwyderskraal for the capital

expenditure as listed in the capital project plan for solid waste in the 2022/23 financial year.

(j) Transfers/grants revenue as a % of Government transfers/grants already obtained and available

The purpose of this measurement is mainly to ensure that all available transfers from other government (national, provincial or district municipalities) have been included in the municipal budget, or that the transfer/grant budgets do not exceed available funds. A percentage less than 100 per cent could indicate that all Division of Revenue Bill (DORA Bill), provincial transfers or district transfers have not been budgeted and should be immediately reviewed.

The transfers/grants as per Division of Revenue Bill (DORA Bill) (100%) have been included in the revenue budget.

(k) Consumer debtors change (Current and Non-current):

The purposes of these measures are to ascertain whether budgeted reductions in outstanding debtors are realistic.

The amounts of outstanding debtors are regarded as realistic.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LINDSAY STREET, BLOEMFONTEIN 9300
TEL: 051 435 1157 • FAX: 051 435 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za
28 MAR 2022

(l) Repairs & maintenance (R&M) expenditure level

TEL: 051 435 1157 • FAX: 051 435 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

This measure is included within the funding measures criteria because a trend which indicates that insufficient funds are being committed to asset repair could also indicate that the overall budget is not credible and/or sustainable in the medium to long term because the revenue budget is not being protected.

The budgeted amount for Repairs and Maintenance amounts to **R8 437 M** (Schedule A9) which ODM budget to spend on own assets which equates to **6.8%** of Total Expenditure of R145 M (excluding Roads). The Repair and Maintenance which the Roads Division is spending on Provincial Assets is not considered.

(m) Asset renewal/rehabilitation expenditure level

This measure has a similar objective to the R&M measures but focus on the credibility of the levels of asset renewal plans.

②

(n) Financial Performance Budget result (surplus/deficit)

The purpose of this measure is to assess the overall budget. The municipality forecast's a positive cash position for the short term as the working capital are cash-backed. The reserves are not cash-backed. The cash situation seems to be deteriorating, as the increase in revenue (grants) is less than inflation rate while expenditure increase with more than the inflation rate.

A further financial risk arises if unforeseen circumstances occur, which negatively impacts the recovery of landfill site revenue.

(o) Financial Position Budget

The purpose of this measure is to also assess the overall budget.

(p) Cash Flow Budget

The purpose of this measure is to also assess the overall budget. The municipality does recover enough cash on a monthly and quarterly basis (Equitable Share) to cover its monthly average payments. A further financial risk arises if unforeseen circumstances occur, which negatively impacts the recovery of landfill site revenue.

(q) Summary

The municipality currently do have enough funds but will not generate enough cash to meets its operational requirements on the medium to long term. The financial position of the municipality is monitored on a daily basis by the relevant finance officials and reports are submitted to the Finance Portfolio Committee and if needed correction steps are taken.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
ENDELSBURG 7200



28 MAR 2022

TEL: 029 425 1167 • FAX: 029 425 1044
Info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Q

7. Expenditure on allocations and Grant Programmes

Particulars of budgeted allocations and grants over the MTREF period:

Operating Budget

Grant	Type	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025
Equitable Share	DORA	-R 81 486 000.00	-R 84 267 000.00	-R 87 234 000.00
Fin Man Grant	DORA	-R 1 000 000.00	-R 1 000 000.00	-R 1 000 000.00
RRAMS	DORA	-R 2 835 000.00	-R 2 846 000.00	-R 2 950 000.00
EPWP	DORA	-R 1 123 000.00	0	0
Safety Grant (WOSA)	Prov	-R 1 500 000.00	-R 1 560 000.00	-R 1 622 000.00
CDW	Prov	-R 56 000.00	-R 56 000.00	-R 56 000.00
TOTAL		-R 88 000 000.00	-R 89 729 000.00	-R 92 862 000.00

Capital Budget

None

The above allocations and grants have been included in the operating and capital budgets.

8. Allocations and Grants made by the municipality

No allocations or grants was made by the municipality

9. Councillor member allowances and employee benefits

Allowances and employee benefits budgeted preliminary for 2022/2023:

Councillors

- Salary
- Allowances for Cell phones
- Allowances for Transport
- Contributions

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7250



28 MAR 2022

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Q

Senior Managers of the Municipality

- Salary
- Allowances for transport
- Contributions
- Performance Bonuses

Other Employees

- Salary
- Housing Subsidy
- Long service bonuses
- Allowances for Transport
- 13th Cheque
- Contributions to medical and pension fund

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PHOENIX BAG X22
BRUNSWICK 7260



28 MAR 2022

TEL: 053 435 1100 • FAX: 053 435 1014
info@dm.gov.za • www.dm.gov.za

Costs to Municipality:

Councillors

• Speaker (1)	R 770 871
• Executive Mayor (1)	R 952 325
• Deputy Executive Mayor (1)	R 770 871
• Executive Committee (4)	R 1 237 700
• Other Councillors (14)	<u>R 2 433 815</u>
	<u>R 6 165 582</u>

Senior Managers

• Municipal Manager	R 1 574 118
• Chief Financial Officer	R 1 295 648
• Director: Corporate Services	R 1 295 648
• Director: Community Services	<u>R 1 185 826</u>
	<u>R 5 351 240</u>

✓

Number of Councillors 23

Number of personnel positions 403 in Total (SA 24)

- Senior Managers 4
- Other Managers 12
- Technical Staff 231
- Other staff members 121

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRINCE BAS X22
BUCHESSDORP 7200



28 MAR 2022

TEL: 029 438 1107 • FAX: 029 438 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

10. Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow

The monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flows is provided in SA 25 - Section B Supporting Tables.

11. Budget and SDBIP implementation plans

Information/detail regarding capital projects by vote is provided in Section B – Capital Budget.

12. Contracts having future budgetary implications

Loan agreement with Standard Bank to the value of R 28 million for the construction of the regional landfill site at Karwyderskraal – Outstanding balance on 28 February 2021 = R23.2 million. Unspent amount = R4.9 million.

13. Capital expenditure details

Information/detail regarding capital projects by vote is provided in Section B – Capital Budget.

14. Legislation compliance status

Overberg District Municipality complies in general with legislation applicable to municipalities.

15. Other supporting documents

BUDGET FRAMEWORK AND PRINCIPLES – 2022/23 MTREF December 2021

Guidelines from Budget Office to User Departments

Budget office advised CFO that a Zero-based budget approach be followed for the 2022/23 MTREF budget preparation.

Approach is In line with ODM Budget policy

9.2.1. Basis of Calculation

- a) *The principle of zero-based- and incremental budgeting shall be applied in preparing the annual operating budget*
- b) *The annual operating budget shall be based on realistically anticipated revenue.*
- c) *An income-based approach shall be used where the realistically anticipated income would be determined first and the level of operating expenditure would-be-based on the determined-income, thus resulting in a cash funded budget.*

BUDGET APPROACH AND PRINCIPLES

1. Principle of zero-based budgeting
2. Income-based approach determining the realistic anticipated income first
 - a. Equitable share
 - b. Own revenue
3. Provision for fixed costs
 - a. Employee related costs
 - b. Depreciation
 - c. Finance costs
 - d. Contractual commitments
4. Provision for variable cost
 - a. Detailed motivations

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET • PHOENIX BAY A22
SIPHOLWANE 7160



28 MAR 2022

TEL: 030 426 1367 • FAX: 030 426 1014
Info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

e

- b. Prioritize according to greatest need
5. Maintenance projects
 - a. Preventative
 - b. Corrective
 6. Capital Budget
 - a. Capital projects
 - b. Major capital items – Asset register
 - c. Expensed minor capital items - Inventory
 7. Budget according to SCM Commodities
 8. Ensure mSCOA alignment with 7
 9. NO budget deficit
 10. Gains from land sales should as far as possible be utilized to fund the creation of new assets (CRR) or the repair and maintenance of existing assets (OPEX).

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / OFANTSE LAAG 622
P.O. Box 100000 / 7600



28 MAR 2022

TEL: 033 495 1477 • FAX: 033 625 1014
info@overberg.gov.za • www.overberg.gov.za

①


16. Municipal Manager Quality Certification

Municipal Manager's quality certificate

I P.A. Oliver, Acting Municipal Manager of Overberg District Municipality, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documents have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the Municipality.

Print Name P A OLIVER

Acting Municipal Manager of the Overberg District Municipality

Signature 

Date 24. 03. 2022

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LINDSAY STREET / PRIVATE BAG 432
SNEDAROOK 7280



28 MAR 2022

TEL: 028 428 1167 • FAX: 028 426 1014
INFO@overberg.org.za • www.overberg.org.za

6

SECTION B – BUDGET

1. Operating Budget

DC3 Overberg - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	–	236	286	747	360	360	360	300	318	337
Service charges - water revenue	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	600	642	687
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	2 102	11 468	11 844	12 413	11 963	11 963	11 963	12 572	13 719	14 869
Rental of facilities and equipment		15 201	10 747	11 856	11 844	12 044	12 044	12 044	12 730	13 032	13 814
Interest earned - external investments		2 159	1 899	2 287	2 144	2 144	2 144	2 144	2 000	2 200	2 200
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		–	–	–	256	230	230	230	200	220	245
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and permits		123	137	230	166	166	166	166	2 500	2 750	2 950
Agency services		9 215	10 127	11 343	11 436	11 511	11 511	11 511	11 351	11 871	11 871
Transfers and subsidies		167 029	169 680	205 928	194 564	199 187	199 187	199 187	197 192	203 935	207 106
Other revenue	2	14 892	16 498	7 889	8 170	9 153	9 153	9 153	12 264	12 283	13 123
Gains		882	–	–	13 485	13 485	13 485	13 485	2 500	3 000	3 000
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		211 604	220 792	251 663	255 224	260 243	260 243	260 243	254 210	263 970	270 203
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	105 832	113 075	117 488	132 303	125 974	125 974	125 974	136 894	144 652	153 415
Remuneration of councillors		6 264	6 197	5 970	6 548	6 398	6 398	6 398	6 166	6 529	6 915
Debt impairment	3	2 067	145	67	200	200	200	200	200	200	200
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	3 558	3 573	3 828	4 614	4 614	4 614	4 614	3 626	3 561	3 547
Finance charges		1 753	3 860	3 448	3 582	3 332	3 332	3 332	3 329	3 293	3 351
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	–	385	766	400	400	400	400	–	–	–
Inventory consumed	8	45 064	38 108	56 868	44 869	51 800	51 800	51 800	46 414	48 682	46 170
Contracted services		15 413	16 389	16 121	27 410	29 108	29 108	29 108	23 636	22 917	23 102
Transfers and subsidies		360	–	680	250	2 549	2 549	2 549	–	–	–
Other expenditure	4, 5	29 100	33 054	43 040	33 774	34 286	34 286	34 286	33 855	33 316	33 371
Losses		3 056	464	301	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		212 466	215 250	248 578	253 950	258 661	258 661	258 661	254 120	263 150	270 070
Surplus/(Deficit)		(862)	5 541	3 085	1 274	1 583	1 583	1 583	90	820	132
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		1 483	691	2 886	–	1 950	1 950	1 950	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	–	–	667	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		621	6 233	6 638	1 274	3 533	3 533	3 533	90	820	132
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		621	6 233	6 638	1 274	3 533	3 533	3 533	90	820	132
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		621	6 233	6 638	1 274	3 533	3 533	3 533	90	820	132
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		621	6 233	6 638	1 274	3 533	3 533	3 533	90	820	132

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LINDSAY STREET, PHOENIX 2014
BRUNNENBURG 7280



28 MAR 2022

C

TEL: 023 425 4147 • FAX: 023 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

28 MAR 2022

2. Capital Budget Programme

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY - MULTI YEAR CAPITAL PROGRAMME FOR 2022/23 - 2024/25

TEL: 028 425 1117 • FAX: 028 425 1014
WWW.ODM.ORG.ZA

PROJECT NO	DEPARTMENT	Project Name	DESCRIPTION	BUDGET 2022/23	BUDGET 2023/24	BUDGET 2024/25	TOTAL BUDGET
1	EMERGENCY SERVICES	DC3_Rescue Equipment	Acquire necessary rescue equipment for rendering services	R100 000	R120 000	R130 000	R350 000
2	INFORMATION SERVICES	DC3_Replacement of old and broken Computer Equipment	Replace redundant computers and acquisition for new staff	R250 000	R120 000	R150 000	R520 000
3	EMERGENCY SERVICES	DC3_Vehicle upgrade/refurbishment	Replacement of old and broken computer equipment	R300 000	R300 000	R250 000	R850 000
4	EMERGENCY SERVICES	DC3_Capital Vehicle Replacement	Replace redundant vehicles and add additions to fleet	R2 150 000	R2 150 000	R2 200 000	R6 500 000
5	CORP SERV: EXECUTIVE	DC3_Installation of a Power Generator and UPS by	Phase 2 of the ODM generator implementation in the entire district	R500 000	R400 000	R200 000	R1 100 000
6	EMERGENCY SERVICES	DC3_Furniture and Office Equipment	Office Equipment	R50 000	R20 000	R25 000	R95 000
7	ICT SERVICES	DC3_Backup Server	Ensure backup and safety of data and information management	R200 000	R0	R0	R200 000
8	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS AND EPWP	DC3_Gas installation at ablation facilities	Upgrading of ablation facilities - Resorts	R150 000	R150 000	R150 000	R450 000
9	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES	DC3_Uitenkraismond - Property Erosion Project	Rehabilitation of land and buildings	R50 000	R0	R0	R50 000
10	CORPORATE SERVICES : SUPPORT SERVICES	DC3_Fencing - Head Office	Erecting of perimeter fence and access gates	R250 000	R0	R0	R250 000
11	REVENUE	Chairs	Office Equipment	R5 000	R0	R0	R5 000
12	REVENUE	3 Aircons	Furniture and Fittings	R20 000	R0	R0	R20 000
13	EXPENDITURE	Cap Chair	Office Equipment	R2 000	R0	R0	R2 000
14	INTERNAL AUDIT	Laptops x2	Computer Equipment	R20 000	R0	R0	R20 000
15	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES	Respray van bakkie	Vehicle refurbishment	R12 000	R0	R0	R12 000
16	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES	Organic Waste diversion	Infrastructure	R4 500 000	R0	R0	R4 500 000
17	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES	Water backup phase 2	Water back-up system for Karwyderskraal	R300 000	R0	R0	R300 000
18	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES	Drone remote	Other Assets	R5 000	R0	R0	R5 000
19	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES	GIS	Computer Software	R15 000	R0	R0	R15 000
20	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS AND EPWP	Gas geyser	Upgrading of ablation facilities - Resorts	R150 000	R150 000	R150 000	R450 000
21	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS AND EPWP	Honeysucker	Specialised Vehicle	R1 000 000	R0	R0	R1 000 000
22	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS AND EPWP	Furniture and fittings	Furniture and Fittings	R50 000	R30 000	R30 000	R110 000
23	ICT SERVICES	Drill	Equipment	R2 500	R0	R0	R2 500
24	Mun Health	Office Highback chair	Office Equipment	R7 000	R0	R0	R7 000
25	Mun Health	Steelcabinet	Office Equipment	R12 000	R0	R0	R12 000
26	Mun Health	Printer	3 in 1 Printer	R3 000	R0	R0	R3 000
27	Mun Health	Mobile Aircon	Mobile for Struisbaai	R6 000	R0	R0	R6 000
28	Mun Health	GAZEBOS	Community projects	R12 000	R0	R0	R12 000
29	COUNCIL	Microphone	Replacement of the council chamber's microphone system	R0	R440 000	R0	R440 000
30	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS AND EPWP	Upgrade of Bungalows and amenities	Upgrade resort holiday facilities	R50 000	R50 000	R50 000	R150 000
31	LED, TOURISM, RESORTS AND EPWP	Pumps		R20 000	R20 000	R20 000	R60 000
32	COMMITTEE SERVICES	Binder	Replace old binder for administration	R12 000	R0	R0	R12 000
		TOTAL		R10 203 500	R3 950 000	R3 355 000	R17 508 500

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF)

DRAFT MTREF BUDGET:

2022/2023 – 2024/2025

TARIFFS

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAR 2022

TEL: 029 425 4457 • FAX: 029 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

②

1. FIRE FIGHTING

TARIFF CATEGORY	UNIT	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	TARIFF	% INCREASE	TARIFF
			2021/2022 (VAT INCLUSIVE)		2022/2023 (VAT INCLUSIVE) ROUNDED
SPECIAL INCIDENTS – CALL OUT COST	Per unit	Motor pumps	R1 239.00	50%	R1 859.00
	Per unit	Service & response vehicles	R625.00	50%	R938.00
STAND-BY AND OPERATIONAL COST	Per unit	Motor pumps	R1 239.00	50%	R1 859.00
	Per unit	Service & response vehicles	R1 058.00	50%	R1 587.00
PERSONNEL	Per hour	Senior	R350.00	50%	R525.00
	Per hour	Junior	R234.00	50%	R351.00
WATER	Per kilolitre	Water	R19.00	50%	R29.00
CHEMICALS	-	Chemicals	Cost price + 10% + 15%	-	Cost price + 10% + 15%
PROVIDING DRINKING WATER	Per kilometre	Water	R42.00	50%	R63.00
STANDBY	Per unit per hour	Standby	R426.00	50%	R639.00
ASSISTANCE TO OUTSIDE SERVICES	-	Assistance to outside services	Cost price + 10% + 15%	-	Cost price + 10% + 15%
RECOVERY VEHICLE PRIVATE PERSONS AND ORGANISATIONS	Per call out	Call out	R1 280.00	50%	R1 920.00
	Per hour	Recovery	R2 103.00	50%	R3 155.00
		Tow in (within 25 km radius)	R1 321.00	50%	R1 982.00
	Per kilometre	Tow in (outside 25 km radius)	R42.00	50%	R63.00
RECOVERY VEHICLE MUNICIPALITIES WITHIN COUNCIL AREA	Per call out	Call out	R0.00	50%	R0.00
	Per hour	Recovery	R1 321.00	50%	R1 982.00
RECOVERY VEHICLE MUNICIPALITIES OUTSIDE COUNCIL AREA	Per call out	Call out	R1 280.00	50%	R1 920.00
	Per hour	Recovery	R2 103.00	50%	R3 155.00
		Tow in (within 25 km radius)	R1 321.00	50%	R1 982.00
NON-SUBSIDISED RESCUE ORGANISATIONS	-	Call out	Free	-	Free
	-	Tow in (including subsistence & travel of personnel – where needed)	Actual cost + 15%	-	Actual cost + 15%
		Recovery (including rescue)	Actual cost + 15%	-	Actual cost + 15%
PUMPS AND EQUIPMENT	Per hour or part	Pumping swimming pools (office hours)	R415.00	50%	R623.00
	Per hour or part	Specialised pumps	R234.00	50%	R351.00
	Per hour or part	Hydraulic equipment	R696.00	50%	R1 044.00
	Per hour or part	Lighting	R222.00	50%	R333.00
	Per cylinder	Filling cylinders	R199.00	50%	R299.00
	STAND-BY FILMING	Per hour or part	Per vehicle with crew of two	R1 006.00	50%
Per hour or part		Additional crew	R415.00	50%	R623.00

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET, BELLVILLE, EAST LONDON
TEL: 033-554-5000 x40 7200

28

28 MAR 2022

TEL: 026 425 1967 • FAX: 026 492 4014
info@oath.org.za • www.oath.org.za

1. FIRE FIGHTING

TARIFF CATEGORY	UNIT	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	TARIFF	% INCREASE	TARIFF
			2021/2022 (VAT INCLUSIVE)		2022/2023 (VAT INCLUSIVE)
					ROUNDED
TRAINING	Per person	First Aid level 1	R848.00	50%	R1 272.00
	Per person	First Aid level 3	R1 402.00	50%	R2 103.00
	Per person	Fire extinguisher basic	R1 029.00	50%	R1 544.00
	Per person	Basic Fire Fighting – 1 day	R1 683.00	50%	R2 525.00
	Per person	School children (First Aid 1)	R426.00	50%	R639.00
	Per kilometre	Transport cost	R8.00	50%	R12.00
STAND-BY	Per vehicle/boat	Special events	R462.00	50%	R693.00
	Per hour	Medical stand-by (limited to venue or terrain)	R404.00	50%	R606.00
INSURANCE INSPECTIONS	-	Inspection on request of insurance	R795.00	50%	R1 193.00
	-	Follow-up inspection	R297.00	50%	R446.00
DEMONSTRATIONS	-	Conditions linked to awareness	Actual cost + 15%	-	Actual cost + 15%
SPECIAL INVESTIGATIONS	Per person per hour	Civil claims, insurance, civil court cases & other	Actual cost + 15%	-	Actual cost + 15%
DIVING TEAM	Per day	Diving team	R1 490.00	50%	R2 235.00
LECTURE ROOM	Per day	-	R584.00	50%	R876.00
EXTERNAL TRAINING FACILITY	Per student per day	-	R297.00	50%	R446.00
OCCUPATIONAL CERTIFICATE	Per unit	-	R222.00	50%	R333.00
FIRST AID REFRESHER TRAINING	-	-	R275.00	50%	R413.00
FLAMMABLE LIQUID PERMITS	-	Bulk > 1000L – Industry & commercial	R1 572.00	50%	R2 358.00
	-	Small content <1000L – Farms & private	R426.00	50%	R639.00
	-	LPG	R208 + inspection tariff		R312 + inspection tariff
VEHICLE DANGER CONTENT HOLDING PERMIT	Per vehicle	-	R590.00	50%	R885.00
FIRE PERMIT	Per site	-	R625.00	50%	R938.00
INSPECTION – BY-LAWS & REGULATIONS (EXCLUDING CERTIFICATE)	-	-	R584.00	50%	R876.00
FIRE INSPECTION ON REQUEST (COMMERCIAL USE)	-	-	R584.00	50%	R876.00
VELD FIRE FIGHTING AS PER ACT (FIRE)	-	-	No charge	-	No charge
VELD FIRE FIGHTING AS PER ACT (FIRE SUPPRESSION) – NON-MEMBERS OF REGISTERED PROTECTION ASSOCIATION			R661 per hour per unit	50%	R992 per hour per unit
AIR SUPPORT	-	-	Cost + 10% + 15%	-	Cost + 10% + 15%
FLAM TRAINER	Per day	With two operators	R10400 + Travel & Accommodation Cost	50%	R15600 + Travel & Accommodation Cost

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET - PRIVATE BAG X22
2145 ERKSDAAL 7260

28 MAR 2022

TEL: 028 428 4457 • FAX: 028 428 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

2. ADDITIONAL TARIFFS

TARIFF CATEGORY	UNIT	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	TARIFF 2021/2022 (VAT INCLUSIVE)	% INCREASE	TARIFF 2022/2023 (VAT INCLUSIVE)			
ADDITIONAL TARIFFS	-	Any rental of equipment and vehicles-	Cost + 10% + 15%	-	Cost + 10% + 15%			
	Per page	Photostat/A4 page	R1.50	6%	R1.60			
	Per page	Photostat/A4 page colour	R5.80	6%	R6.10			
	Per page	Computer printouts	R17.00	6%	R18.00			
	Per page	Faxing	R34.00	6%	R36.00			
	Per cheque	Dishonoured cheques	R158.00	6%	R167.50			
	Per occurrence	Faulty payments	R158.00	6%	R167.50			
	Per item	Printing of maps A0 size black	NOT IN USE ANYMORE	NOT IN USE ANYMORE				
	Per item	Printing of maps A0 size colour						
	Per item	Printing of aerial photos A0 size						
	Per item	Printing of maps A1 size black						
	Per item	Printing of maps A1 size colour						
	Per item	Printing of aerial photos A1 size						
	Per item	Printing of maps A2 size black						
	Per item	Printing of maps A2 size colour						
	Per item	Printing of aerial photos A2 size						
	Per item	Printing of maps A3 size black				R66.00	6%	R70.00
	Per item	Printing of maps A3 size colour				R77.00	6%	R81.60
	Per item	Printing of aerial photos A3 size				R147.00	6%	R155.80
	Per item	Printing of maps A4 size black	R30.00	6%	R31.80			
	Per item	Printing of maps A4 size colour	R35.00	6%	R37.10			
	Per item	Printing of aerial photos A4 size	R41.00	6%	R43.50			
	Appeal	-	R1 402.00	6%	R1 486.10			

0

VERDERBODEN DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
20 EDWARDS STREET PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASBURG 7280



28 MAR 2022

4. MUNICIPAL HEATH

TARIFF CATEGORY	UNIT	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	TARIFF	%	TARIFF
			2021/2022 (VAT INCLUSIVE)	INCREASE	2022/2023 (VAT INCLUSIVE)
WATER QUALITY MONITORING	-	All samples taken on request (except for governmental institutions) R 145 per sample run plus laboratory cost as per contract between ODM and laboratory.	R202	50%	R303
	-	With the application of a certificate of acceptability (COA) for a premise in an area that do not fall in a WSA: R145.00 per sample run (bacteriological and chemical) plus laboratory cost as per contract between ODM and laboratory.	R202	50%	R303
	-	In the case of follow up samples in above tariff, if water quality does not comply with the SANS 241 code: R 145.00 per sample run plus laboratory cost as per contract between ODM and laboratory.	R202	50%	R303
	-	All routine follow up sample runs analysing water quality (bacteriological & chemical) at premises with a COA	R0	0	R0
MONITORING OF MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS ON REQUEST OF SUPPLIERS	-	All bacteriological & chemical analyses: R145,00 per sample run plus laboratory cost as per contract between ODM and laboratory	R202	50%	R303
	-	Follow up samples in the case where a sample do not comply to stipulations of the Foodstuffs, Cosmetics and Disinfectants Act: R 145,00 per sample run plus laboratory cost as per contract between ODM and laboratory.	R202	50%	R303

OVERSEAS TRADING COMPANY
20 Uitenhage Road, Uitenhage
6500
Tel: 041 291 1000
Fax: 041 291 1001
www.otc.co.za

28 MAR 2022

Tel: 041 291 1000 Fax: 041 291 1001
www.otc.co.za

TARIFF CATEGORY	UNIT	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	TARIFF	% INCREASE	TARIFF
			2021/2022 (VAT INCLUSIVE)		2022/2023 (VAT INCLUSIVE)
CERTIFICATE FOR EXPORT OF FOOD PRODUCTS	-	-	R921	Cost reflective adjustment	R2 500
ISSUING OF CERTIFICATE OF ACCEPTABILITY FOR PREMISES IN TERMS OF THE NATIONAL HEALTH ACT, ACT 61 OF 2003 AND FOODSTUFFS.	-	Issuing of Certificates of acceptability: Once off payment	R202	Cost reflective adjustment	R950
	-	Inspection performed to uplift a prohibition on the use of a premises or facility	R573	50%	R860
	-	Replacement of any applicable COA	R202	50%	R303
ALL OTHER MUNICIPAL HEALTH INSPECTION REPORTS/CERTIFICATES	-	Application for issuing of any Health related report	R202	Cost reflective adjustment	R950
ISSUING OF HEALTH CERTIFICATE OR REPORT TO REMOVE OR DESTROY FOOD OR FOOD PRODUCTS UNFIT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION	-	-	R359	Cost reflective adjustment	R950
AIR QUALITY CONTROL – COST OF LIVENSING (FUEL BURNING APPLIANCES – COST OF LICENSING OF THESE APPLICATIONS WILL TAKE PLACE ON A SLIDING SCALE)	-	Atmospheric emission tariffs – application fee for license fee (Licence fee determined by Air Quality Act, Act 39 of 2004)	R1 719	50%	R2 579
	-	Processing Fee for application as contemplated in Section 37/44/47 of the Air Quality Act, Act 39 of 2004 – Band 1	R6 314	50%	R9 471
	-	Processing Fee for application as contemplated in Section 37/44/47 of the Air Quality Act, Act 39 of 2004 – Band 2	R25 618	50%	R38 427
	-	Processing Fee for application as contemplated in Section 37/44/47 of the Air Quality Act, Act 39 of 2004 – Band 3	R79 776	50%	R119 664
	-	Processing Fee for application as contemplated in Section 37/44/47 of the Air Quality Act, Act 39 of 2004 – Band 4	R159 708	50%	R239 562
	-	Processing Fee for application as contemplated in Section 37/44/47 of the Air Quality Act, Act 39 of 2004 – Band 5	R323 990	50%	R485 985
ISSUING OF HEALTH REPORT OR CERTIFICATE (EXCEPT IF REQUESTED BY A GOVERNMENT AUTHORITY)	-	-	R202	Cost reflective adjustment	R950
HEALTH MONITORING OF OPENING OF GRAVES AND/OR REBURIAL	-	-	R573	50%	R860
ATMOSPHERIC	-	Application for new atmospheric emission licence	R12 700 per listed activity	50%	R19 050 per listed activity
	-	Application for atmospheric emission licence review	R12 700 per listed activity	50%	R19 050 per listed activity
	-	Application for atmospheric emission licence renewal	R6 350 per listed activity	50%	R9525 per listed activity
	-	Application for atmospheric emission licence transfer	R2 545	50%	R3 818
Local Municipalities	-	Health Service	R5,60 per population	50%	R8,40 per population

5. ROADS

TARIFF CATEGORY	UNIT	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	TARIFF 2021/2022 (VAT INCLUSIVE)	% INCREASE	TARIFF 2022/2023 (VAT INCLUSIVE)
ROADS TARIFF	2 X posts	Erection of Tourism/Facility signs	R518.00	7%	R554.00
	-	Any additional structure posts	R374.00	7%	R400.00

6. BUILDING PLANS

TARIFF CATEGORY	UNIT	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	TARIFF 2021/2022 (VAT INCLUSIVE) R	% INCREASE	TARIFF 2022/2023 (VAT INCLUSIVE) R
SCRUTINY OF BUILDING PLANS	Per plan	Inspection of any building plan -- Cape Agulhas, Theewaterskloof and Swellendam area	6.5% of Building plan cost		6.5% of Building plan cost
	Per plan	Inspection of any building plan -- Overstrand area	4.5% of Building plan cost		4.5% of Building plan cost

7. KARWYDERSKRAAL DUMPING SITE

TARIFF CATEGORY	UNIT	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	TARIFF 2020/2021 (15% VAT EXCLUSIVE) R	% INCREASE	TARIFF 2021/2022 (15% VAT EXCLUSIVE)	% INCREASE	TARIFF 2022/2023 3 (15% VAT EXCLUS IVE)
KARWYDERSKRAAL	Dumping	Cost per tonne - dumping clean building rubble up to the size of a brick (cover material)	Free of charge	None	Free of charge	None	Free of charge
	Dumping	Cost per tonne - Dumping of general Household waste - Private	R241.00	1.66%	R245.00	5.00%	R257.25
	Dumping	Cost per Tonne-General Household Waste - Municipalities	R94.20	None	R94.02		R98.78
	Dumping	Cost per tonne - dumping building rubble (oversize/clean)	R105.00	3.50%	R108.68		R114.11
	Dumping	Cost per tonne - dumping contaminated builders rubble	R241.00	1.66%	R245.00	5.00%	R257.25
	Dumping	Cost per tonne - rehabilitation contribution - municipalities	R14.33	18.84%	R17.03		R20.92

8. UILENKRAALSMOND RESORT

TARIFF CATEGORY	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	IN SEASON TARIFF 2021/2022 (VAT INCLUSIVE) R	OUT OF SEASON TARIFF - WEEKEND 2021/2022 (VAT INCLUSIVE) R	OUT OF SEASON TARIFF - WEEK 2021/2022 (VAT INCLUSIVE) R	% INCREASE	IN SEASON TARIFF 2022/2023 (VAT INCLUSIVE) R	OUT OF SEASON TARIFF - WEEKEND 2022/2023 (VAT INCLUSIVE) R	OUT OF SEASON TARIFF - WEEK 2022/2023 (VAT INCLUSIVE) R	
HOLIDAY HOUSE/BUNGALOW	Bungalows per night	780	630	560	10.10%	870	690	620	
	Bungalows (sea view) per night	1 080	870	760	9.87%	1 160	900	840	
	Wooden House per night	1 120	960	830	9.89%	1 230	1 090	910	
	Breakage deposit (on VAT payable)	520	520	520	0.00%	570	570	570	
	Cancellation fee (Only payable if re-let)	160	160	160	12.50%	180	180	180	
	Cancellation fee per occasion (Only payable if not re-let)	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount	-	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount	
	Access card - deposit per card	80	80	80	12.50%	90	90	90	
	Caravan/Tent site per night (maximum 6 persons)	470	320	210	10.00%	520	330	230	
	Caravan/Tent site per person per night (out of season only)	0	80	90	11.11%	0	100	100	
	Cancellation fee (Only payable if re-let)	160	160	160	12.50%	180	180	180	
CARAVAN/TENT SITES	Cancellation fee per occasion (Only payable if not re-let)	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount	-	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount	
	Access card - deposit per card	80	80	80	12.50%	90	90	90	
	Day visitors per site per person per day camping site (08:00 - 17:00)	40	40	40	12.50%	45	45	45	
	Vehicle per day (08:00 - 17:00) (Excluding in-season)	0	50	60	10.00%	0	55	55	
	Mini-bus per day (08:00 - 17:00) (Excluding in-season)	0	70	70	14.29%	0	80	80	
	Bus per day (08:00 - 17:00) (Excluding in-season)	0	160	160	12.50%	0	180	180	
	Children 5 years and younger	Free	Free	Free	-	Free	Free	Free	
	Rental open area per 50 m ²	70	70	70	14.29%	80	80	80	
	Parking per vehicle/boat per day	20	20	20	25.00%	25	25	25	
	Extra persons per site per person per day - caravan/tent sites and bungalows	80	80	80	12.50%	90	90	90	
ADDITIONAL PERSONS/VEHICLES	Extra vehicle per day caravan/tent sites, bungalows & semi-permanent sites	50	50	50	20.00%	60	60	60	
	Hall hire per occasion per day (Small)	956	956	956	10.00%	1 020	1 020	1 020	
	Hall hire per occasion per day (Recreation)	2000	2000	2000	10.00%	Tariff determined by MMA on request	Tariff determined by MMA on request	Tariff determined by MMA on request	
	Breakage deposit	520	520	520	9.62%	570	570	570	
	Cancellation fee (Only payable if re-let)	160	160	160	12.50%	180	180	180	
	Cancellation fee per occasion (Only payable if not re-let)	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount	-	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount	
	Rental of bedding per unit per occasion	80	80	80	12.50%	90	90	90	
	Rental per month (including basic services)	5 362	5 362	5 362	10.00%	5 900	5 900	5 900	
	Water per kilo litre	8 098.48	8 098.48	8 098.48	10.00%	8 908	8 908	8 908	
	Water deposit - service connection	989.44	989.44	989.44	10.00%	1 100	1 100	1 100	
COMMERCIAL USERS	Service deposit	1 585	1 585	1 585	9.69%	1 750	1 750	1 750	
	Water services connection fee (per connection)	214.24	214.24	214.24	16.89%	250	250	250	
	Water re-connection for defaulters	Cost + 15% + 15%	Cost + 15% + 15%	Cost + 15% + 15%	-	Cost + 15% + 15%	Cost + 15% + 15%	Cost + 15% + 15%	
	Plots to 150m ² (per year)	16 829	16 829	16 829	10.00%	18 512	18 512	18 512	
	Plots 151 m ² - 200m ² (per year)	18 734	18 734	18 734	10.00%	20 607	20 607	20 607	
	Plots 201m ² - 300m ² (per year)	20 776	20 776	20 776	10.00%	22 854	22 854	22 854	
	Plots 301m ² - 350m ² (per year)	22 562	22 562	22 562	10.00%	24 818	24 818	24 818	
	Plots 351m ² - (per year)	24 728	24 728	24 728	10.00%	27 201	27 201	27 201	
	SEMI-PERMANENT (INCLUDING BASIC SERVICES)	Plots 151 m ² - 200m ² (per year)	16 829	16 829	16 829	10.00%	18 512	18 512	18 512
		Plots 201m ² - 300m ² (per year)	18 734	18 734	18 734	10.00%	20 607	20 607	20 607
Plots 301m ² - 350m ² (per year)		20 776	20 776	20 776	10.00%	22 854	22 854	22 854	
Plots 351m ² - (per year)		22 562	22 562	22 562	10.00%	24 818	24 818	24 818	
Plots 151m ² - 200m ² (per year)		24 728	24 728	24 728	10.00%	27 201	27 201	27 201	
Plots 201m ² - 300m ² (per year)		27 201	27 201	27 201	10.00%	29 881	29 881	29 881	
Plots 301m ² - 350m ² (per year)		29 881	29 881	29 881	10.00%	32 729	32 729	32 729	
Plots 351m ² - (per year)		32 729	32 729	32 729	10.00%	35 842	35 842	35 842	
Plots 151m ² - 200m ² (per year)		35 842	35 842	35 842	10.00%	39 466	39 466	39 466	
Plots 201m ² - 300m ² (per year)		39 466	39 466	39 466	10.00%	43 213	43 213	43 213	

OVERDRAFT OF ...
28 MAR 2022





28 MAR 2022

TEL: 028 426 1015 • FAX: 028 426 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

8. UULENKRAALSMOND RESORT
TARIFF CATEGORY

TARIFF DESCRIPTION	IN SEASON TARIFF		OUT OF SEASON		% INCREASE	IN SEASON TARIFF		OUT OF SEASON	
	2021/2022 (VAT INCLUSIVE) R	2021/2022 (VAT INCLUSIVE) R	2021/2022 (VAT INCLUSIVE) R	2021/2022 (VAT INCLUSIVE) R		2021/2022 (VAT INCLUSIVE) R	2021/2022 (VAT INCLUSIVE) R	2021/2022 (VAT INCLUSIVE) R	2021/2022 (VAT INCLUSIVE) R
SEMI-PERMANENT BASIC SERVICES									
Blocked sewerage and water supply repair work	480	480	480	480	10,42%	530	530	530	530
Sewerage connection with network (once-off)	6 490	6 490	6 490	6 490	10,02%	7 140	7 140	7 140	7 140
Electricity tariff per unit									
ELECTRICITY									
Aligned with electricity tariff structure of Overstrand Local Municipality for pre-paid meters.									
As approved by Overstrand L.M.									
Aligned with electricity tariff structure of Overstrand Local Municipality for pre-paid meters.									
Electricity Availability Tariff per month									
Infrastructure availability									
Infrastructure availability						100	100	100	100
Swage charge (Monthly)									
Cutting of grass semi-permanent plot	480	480	480	170	37,17%	600	600	600	350
Removal of rubbish semi-permanent plot	480	480	480	480	10,42%	530	530	530	530
Bulldozers per person per day	0	36,4	36,4	36,4	10,00%	0	0	40	40
Builders vehicles per day	0	41,6	41,6	41,6	10,00%	0	0	46	46
Registration service providers operating in the Resort	0	1 040	1 040	1 040	9,62%	0	0	1 140	1 140
Administrative costs transfer of rental agreement	730	730	730	730	9,59%	800	800	800	800
Administrative costs renewal of rental agreement	333	333	333	333	20,12%	400	400	400	400
SEMI-PERMANENT RENEWAL AND TRANSFERRALS OF CONTRACTS									
Groups of 20 - 50 persons	-	15% discount	-	-	-	-	15% discount	-	15% discount
Groups of 51 - 100 persons	-	20% discount	-	-	-	-	20% discount	-	20% discount
Groups of 101 - 200 persons	-	25% discount	-	-	-	-	25% discount	-	25% discount
Groups of more than 200 persons	-	30% discount	-	-	-	-	30% discount	-	30% discount
Caravan Groups 20-50 (maximum 6 per caravan)	-	30% discount	-	-	-	-	30% discount	-	30% discount
Caravan Groups 51-100 (maximum 6 per caravan)	-	40% discount	-	-	-	-	40% discount	-	40% discount
Caravan Sites 7-14 days (6 person & 2 vehicles per caravan)	-	30% discount	-	-	-	-	30% discount	-	30% discount
Caravan Sites 15-21 days (6 person & 2 vehicles per caravan)	-	35% discount	-	-	-	-	35% discount	-	35% discount
Caravan Sites monthly tariff (maximum 2 persons & 1 vehicle)	-	30% discount	-	2 410	9,98%	0	2 650	2 650	2 650
Pensioners	-	15% discount	-	-	-	-	15% discount	-	15% discount
Contractors (longer than 1 month)	-	15% discount	-	-	-	-	15% discount	-	15% discount
Staff	-	40% discount	-	-	-	-	40% discount	-	40% discount
In Season									
Out of Season									
Excluding 10 December - 10 January of next year & Easter Weekend									
Excluding 10 December - 10 January of next year & Easter Weekend									
SEASON- AND OTHER TIMES									
Excluding 10 December - 10 January of next year & Easter Weekend									
Excluding 10 December - 10 January of next year & Easter Weekend									
Week	Sunday 14:00 - Thursday 14:00	Sunday 14:00 - Thursday 14:00	Sunday 14:00 - Thursday 14:00	Sunday 14:00 - Thursday 14:00		Sunday 14:00 - Thursday 14:00	Sunday 14:00 - Thursday 14:00	Sunday 14:00 - Thursday 14:00	Sunday 14:00 - Thursday 14:00
Weekend	Sunday 14:00 - Thursday 14:00	Sunday 14:00 - Thursday 14:00	Sunday 14:00 - Thursday 14:00	Sunday 14:00 - Thursday 14:00		Sunday 14:00 - Thursday 14:00	Sunday 14:00 - Thursday 14:00	Sunday 14:00 - Thursday 14:00	Sunday 14:00 - Thursday 14:00

9. DIE DAM RESORT

TARIFF CATEGORY	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	IN SEASON TARIFF 2021/2022		OUT OF SEASON TARIFF - WEEKEND		OUT OF SEASON TARIFF - WEEK		IN SEASON TARIFF 2021/2022		OUT OF SEASON TARIFF - WEEKEND		OUT OF SEASON TARIFF - WEEK	
		(VAT INCLUSIVE) R	(VAT INCLUSIVE) R	(VAT INCLUSIVE) R	(VAT INCLUSIVE) R	(VAT INCLUSIVE) R	(VAT INCLUSIVE) R	(VAT INCLUSIVE) R	(VAT INCLUSIVE) R	(VAT INCLUSIVE) R	(VAT INCLUSIVE) R	(VAT INCLUSIVE) R	(VAT INCLUSIVE) R
HOLIDAY HOUSE/BUNGALOW	Bungalows per night	880	750	570	830	980	630	10.41%	570	830	980	630	
	Breakage deposit (no VAT payable)	520	520	520	570	570	570	8.92%	520	570	570	570	
	Cancellation fee (Only payable if re-let)	180	160	160	180	180	180	12.50%	160	180	180	180	
	Cancellation fee per occasion (Only payable if not re-let)	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount	-	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount	
CARAVAN/TENT SITES	Access card - deposit per card	80	80	80	80	90	90	12.50%	80	80	90	90	
	Caravan/Tent site per night (maximum 6 persons) with electricity	400	340	290	440	440	375	10.19%	290	440	440	320	
	Caravan/Tent site per night (maximum 6 persons) without electricity	380	290	260	320	400	320	10.99%	260	320	400	290	
	Caravan/Tent site per person per night (out of season only)	0	90	90	0	0	100	100	11.11%	90	0	100	100
ADDITIONAL PERSONS/VEHICLES	Cancellation fee (Only payable if re-let)	180	160	160	180	180	180	12.50%	160	180	180	180	
	Cancellation fee per occasion (Only payable if not re-let)	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount	-	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount	50% of reservation amount	
	Access card - deposit per card	90	90	90	90	100	100	11.11%	90	90	100	100	
	Extra persons per site per person per day - caravan/tent sites and bungalows	80	80	80	80	90	90	12.50%	80	80	90	90	
DAY VISITORS	Extra vehicle per vehicle day caravan/tent sites, bungalows & semi-permanent sites	50	50	50	50	55	55	10.00%	50	50	55	55	
	Day visitors per site per person per day camping site (08:00 - 17:00)	0	40	40	0	0	45	12.50%	40	0	45	45	
	Vehicle per day (08:00 - 17:00) (Excluding in-season)	0	50	50	0	0	55	10.00%	50	0	55	55	
	Mini-bus per day (08:00 - 17:00) (Excluding in-season)	0	70	70	0	80	80	80	14.29%	70	0	80	80
SEMI-PERMANENT (INCLUDING BASIC SERVICES)	Bus per day (08:00 - 17:00) (Excluding in-season)	0	160	160	0	175	175	8.38%	160	0	175	175	
	Children 5 years and younger	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	-	Free	Free	Free	Free	
	Plot tariff per year	15 577	15 577	15 577	15 577	17 150	17 150	10.10%	15 577	15 577	17 150	17 150	
	Plot/tenberg plot tariff per year	18 763	18 763	18 763	18 763	20 600	20 600	9.79%	18 763	18 763	20 600	20 600	
ELECTRICITY	Electricity tariff per 100 units (Flat 300 units)	186	186	186	186	196	196	-	186	186	196	196	
	Electricity tariff per 100 units (Between 300 and 600 units)	262	262	262	262	262	262	-	262	262	262	262	
	Electricity tariff per 100 units (above 600 units)	310	310	310	310	310	310	-	310	310	310	310	
	Electricity Availability Tariff per month	207.62	207.62	207.62	207.62	207.62	207.62	-	207.62	207.62	207.62	207.62	
SEMI-PERMANENT DEFAULT SERVICES	Cutting of grass semi-permanent plot	478.4	478.4	478.4	478.4	478.4	478.4	25.42%	478.4	478.4	478.4	478.4	
	Removal of rubbish semi-permanent plot	478.4	478.4	478.4	478.4	478.4	478.4	9.74%	478.4	478.4	478.4	478.4	
	Builders per person per day	0	36.4	36.4	0	36.4	36.4	-100.00%	36.4	36.4	36.4	36.4	
	Builders per vehicle per day	0	41.6	41.6	0	41.6	41.6	-100.00%	41.6	41.6	41.6	41.6	
Sewage Pumping Services when available and during normal working hours	Registration service providers operating in the Resort	0	1 040	1 040	0	1 040	1 040	-	1 040	1 040	1 040	1 040	
	Blocked sewerage & Water supply repair work	0	0	0	0	600	600	-	0	0	600	600	
	Contractor for overflow of sewage	0	0	0	0	1 500	1 500	-	0	0	1 500	1 500	
	During normal working hours (08:00 - 16:00) per load	0	0	0	0	700	700	100.00%	0	0	700	700	
SEMI-PERMANENT RENEWAL AND TRANSFERRALS OF CONTRACTS	Outside normal working hours & weekends to be arranged with Supplier	728	332.8	728	728	728	728	9.89%	728	728	728	728	
	Administrative costs transfer of rental agreement	332.8	332.8	332.8	332.8	400	400	20.19%	332.8	332.8	400	400	

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 26 LONG STREET, BLOEMFONTEIN, FREE STATE, BAG X22
 BLOEMFONTEIN, 9300
 28 MAR 2022
 TEL: 028 425 1162 • FAX: 028 425 1014
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za



9. DIE DAM RESORT

TARIFF CATEGORY	TARIFF DESCRIPTION	IN SEASON TARIFF 2021/2022 (VAT INCLUSIVE) R	OUT OF SEASON TARIFF - WEEKEND 2021/2022 (VAT INCLUSIVE) R	OUT OF SEASON TARIFF - WEEK 2021/2022 (VAT INCLUSIVE) R	% INCREASE	IN SEASON TARIFF 2021/2022 (VAT INCLUSIVE) R	OUT OF SEASON TARIFF - WEEKEND 2021/2022 (VAT INCLUSIVE) R	OUT OF SEASON TARIFF - WEEK 2021/2022 (VAT INCLUSIVE) R
REDUCED TARIFFS (EXCLUDING 10 DECEMBER - 10 JANUARY OF NEXT YEAR AND EASTER WEEKEND	Groups of 20 - 50 persons	-	- 15% discount	- 15% discount	-	-	- 15% discount	- 15% discount
	Groups of 51 - 100 persons	-	- 20% discount	- 20% discount	-	-	- 20% discount	- 20% discount
	Groups of 101 - 200 persons	-	- 25% discount	- 25% discount	-	-	- 25% discount	- 25% discount
	Groups of more than 200 persons	-	- 30% discount	- 30% discount	-	-	- 30% discount	- 30% discount
	Caravan Groups 20-50 (maximum 6 per caravan)	-	- 30% discount	- 30% discount	-	-	- 30% discount	- 30% discount
	Caravan Groups 51-90 (maximum 6 per caravan)	-	- 40% discount	- 40% discount	-	-	- 40% discount	- 40% discount
	Caravan Sites 7-14 days (6 person & 2 vehicles per caravan)	-	- 30% discount	- 30% discount	-	-	- 30% discount	- 30% discount
	Caravan Sites 15-21 days (6 person & 2 vehicles per caravan)	-	- 35% discount	- 35% discount	-	-	- 35% discount	- 35% discount
	Caravan Sites monthly tariff (maximum 2 persons & 1 vehicle)	-	2 230	2 230	9.87%	-	2 450	2 450
	Pensioners Contractors (longer than 1 month)	-	-	- 30% discount	-	-	-	- 30% discount
SEASON- AND OTHER TIMES	Staff	-	- 15% discount	-	-	-	- 15% discount	- 15% discount
	In Season	-	- 40% discount	-	-	-	- 40% discount	- 40% discount
	Out of Season	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Week	-	Sunday 14:00 - Thursday 10:00	Sunday 14:00 - Thursday 10:00	-	Sunday 14:00 - Thursday 10:00	Sunday 14:00 - Thursday 10:00	Sunday 14:00 - Thursday 10:00
Weekend	-	Thursday 14:00 - Sunday 10:00	Thursday 14:00 - Sunday 10:00	-	Thursday 14:00 - Sunday 10:00	Thursday 14:00 - Sunday 10:00	Thursday 14:00 - Sunday 10:00	

Overheidsdienst voor Economie, Middenstand & Landbouw
 28 maart 2022
 10:00 uur
 28 MAR 2022

De Overheidsdienst voor Economie, Middenstand & Landbouw



OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAR 2022

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF)

DRAFT MTREF BUDGET: 2022/2023 – 2024/2025

MFMA Municipal Budget Circulars



Municipal Budget Circular for the 2022/23 MTREF

CONTENTS

- 1. THE SOUTH AFRICAN ECONOMY AND INFLATION TARGETS.....2
- 2. KEY FOCUS AREAS FOR THE 2022/23 BUDGET PROCESS.....3
 - 2.1 LOCAL GOVERNMENT CONDITIONAL GRANTS ALLOCATIONS4
- 3. IDP CONSULTATION PROCESS POST 2021 LOCAL GOVERNMENT ELECTIONS.....5
- 4. MUNICIPALITIES UNABLE TO PASS THE ANNUAL BUDGET AFTER 1 JULY.....5
- 5. MUNICIPAL STANDARD CHART OF ACCOUNTS (MSCOA)6
 - 5.1 RELEASE OF VERSION 6.6 OF THE CHART6
 - 5.2 CREDIBILITY OF MSCOA DATA STRINGS6
 - 5.3 REGULATION OF MINIMUM BUSINESS PROCESSES AND SYSTEM SPECIFICATIONS7
 - 5.4 EXTENSION OF RT25-2016 SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENTS (SLA) FOR FINANCIAL SYSTEMS8
 - 5.5 MSCOA MONTHLY TRIAL BALANCE9
 - 5.6 BUDGETING FOR THE COVID-19 PANDEMIC9
 - 5.7 COSTING SEGMENT9
 - 5.8 CLASSIFICATION OF THE SKILLS DEVELOPMENT LEVY10
 - 5.9 REVISED MUNICIPAL PROPERTY RATES ACT CATEGORIES10
- 6. THE REVENUE BUDGET10
 - 6.1 MAXIMISING THE REVENUE GENERATION OF THE MUNICIPAL REVENUE BASE11
 - 6.2 SETTING COST-REFLECTIVE TARIFFS11
 - 6.3 BULK ACCOUNT PAYMENTS AND CONCESSIONS12
 - 6.4 TIMEOUS ALLOCATIONS AND CLEARING OF THE CONTROL ACCOUNTS12
 - 6.5 SMART PREPAID METERS SOLUTION12
 - 6.6 COMPLETENESS AND CREDIBILITY OF REVENUE RELATED INFORMATION IN THE BUDGET13
 - 6.7 ESKOM BULK TARIFF INCREASES13
 - 6.8 LONG TERM FINANCIAL STRATEGIES14
- 7. FUNDING CHOICES AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES.....14
 - 7.1 EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS15
 - 7.2 REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS15
- 8. TRANSFERS TO MUNICIPALITIES.....15
 - 8.1 CRITERIA FOR THE RELEASE OF THE EQUITABLE SHARE15
- 9. THE MUNICIPAL BUDGET AND REPORTING REGULATIONS16
 - 9.1 SCHEDULE A - VERSION TO BE USED FOR THE 2022/23 MTREF16
 - 9.2 ASSISTANCE WITH THE COMPILATION OF BUDGETS17
 - 9.3 ASSESSING THE 2022/23 MTREF BUDGET18
- 10. SUBMITTING BUDGET DOCUMENTATION AND A1 SCHEDULES FOR 2022/23 MTREF.....19
 - 10.1 EXPECTED SUBMISSIONS FOR 2022/23 MTREF19
 - 10.2 GO MUNI UPLOAD PORTAL20
 - 10.3 PORTALS FOR THE SUBMISSION OF INFORMATION20
 - 10.4 PUBLICATION OF BUDGETS ON MUNICIPAL WEBSITES.....20
 - 10.5 COMMUNICATION BY MUNICIPAL ENTITIES TO NATIONAL TREASURY.....20

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG K22
 BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAR 2022

Introduction

The purpose of the annual budget circular is to guide municipalities with their compilation of the 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF). This circular is linked to the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR) and the municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (*mSCOA*), and strives to support municipalities' budget preparation processes so that the minimum requirements are achieved.

Among the objectives of this budget circular is to demonstrate how municipalities should undertake annual budget preparation in accordance with the budget and financial reform agenda by focussing on key "game changers". These game-changers include ensuring that municipal budgets are funded, revenue management is optimised, assets are managed efficiently, supply chain management processes are adhered to, *mSCOA* is implemented correctly and that audit findings are addressed.

Municipalities are reminded to refer to the annual budget circulars of the previous years for guidance in areas of the budget preparation that is not covered in this circular.

1. The South African economy and inflation targets

The National Treasury projects real economic growth of 5.1 per cent in 2021, following an expected contraction of 6.4 per cent in 2020. Real GDP growth is expected to moderate to 1.8 per cent in 2022, 1.6 per cent in 2023 and 1.7 per cent in 2024.

South Africa experienced its largest recorded decline in economic output in 2020 due to the strict COVID-19 lockdown. Real GDP contracted by 7.2 per cent in 2020 compared to 0.1 per cent increase in 2019. It is expected to increase by 6.2 per cent in 2021/22 and moderate by an average increase of 1.7 per cent over the 2022/23 MTEF.

Manufacturing production grew by 17 per cent in the first six months of 2021 compared with the same period in 2020. Production has not recovered to pre-pandemic levels, although the Absa Purchasing Managers' Index remains above the neutral 50-point mark. Electricity disruptions, raw material shortages and rising input costs will continue to limit output in the short to medium term.

The main risks to the economic outlook are slowdown in economic growth. The evolution of COVID-19 and slow progress in vaccine rollout reinforces uncertainty and poses risks to economic recovery.

Slow implementation of structural reforms continues to weigh on business confidence and private investment. Electricity supply constraints, which could worsen over the short term, are a drag on economic growth. In contrast, progress on energy reforms poses upside risks to fixed investment and the overall economic outlook.

A further deterioration in the public finances due to various spending pressures and the materialisation of contingent liabilities could trigger further credit rating downgrades. Pressures on the government wage bill ceiling, including the implementation of the non-pensionable salary increases undermine fiscal consolidation measures.

The fiscal framework does not include any additional support to state-owned companies, but the poor financial condition and operational performance of several of these companies remains a large contingent risk. A number of entities may request further bailouts.

Government is strictly enforcing minimum criteria before guaranteeing the debt of state-owned companies, as outlined in the 2021 Budget, which has led to a decline in guarantee requests. Nonetheless, the broader context of financial distress, weak governance and unsustainable operations in many of these companies remains unaddressed.

Since the 2008 global financial crisis, economic growth has trended downwards, resulting in persistent shortfalls in tax revenue that have not been matched by adjustments to spending growth. This in turn has led to wider budget deficits, higher borrowing and a rapid increase in the ratio of debt to GDP. The reason that the debt servicing costs are growing at a pace that is faster than the rate of GDP growth, and this ratio will continue to increase until government runs a sufficiently large primary budget surplus.

To maximise the value of spending, government needs to contain costs, more especially consumption related spending, exercise prudent and compliant financial management, and eradicate wasteful treatment of public funds and resources. Compensation of employees remains a major cost pressure. It remains critical for municipalities to adhere to compensation ceilings, manage headcounts proactively and conduct staff audit to ensure the staff complement is aligned to the approved organogram. This will assist government is to improve its fiscal position.

Medium-term priorities include: reindustrialising through implementation of the master plans; growing exports through the African Continental Free Trade Area; implementing the Tourism Sector Recovery Plan; supporting township and rural economies; and promoting localisation, inclusive economic growth and job creation.

In 2021/22, gross tax revenue is expected to be R120.3 billion higher than projected in the 2021 Budget, with corresponding improvements of R69.8 billion and R59.5 billion expected in 2022/23 and 2023/24 respectively. This is still well below pre-pandemic revenue estimates but it provides space for government to deal with immediate fiscal pressures while continuing to stabilise the public finances.

Headline inflation is expected to remain between 3 to 6 per cent target range over the 2022/23 MTEF.

In summary, the tax revenue in 2021/22 was higher than projections and this was mainly due to commodity price rally. However, these are projected to be short term, and as such long-term spending commitments should not be made based on short term revenue benefits. There are measures in place to reduce expenditure to narrow the budget deficit.

The following macro-economic forecasts must be considered when preparing the 2022/23 MTREF municipal budgets.

Table 1: Macroeconomic performance and projections, 2020 - 2025

Fiscal year	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
	Actual	Estimate	Forecast		
CPI Inflation	2.9%	4.9%	4.0%	4.4%	4.5%

Source: Medium Term Budget Policy Statement 2021.

Note: the fiscal year referred to is the national fiscal year (April to March) which is more closely aligned to the municipal fiscal year (July to June) than the calendar year inflation.

2. Key focus areas for the 2022/23 budget process

2.1 Local government conditional grants allocations

Over the 2022 MTEF period, transfers to municipalities will grow below inflation. Over the next three years, local government resources increase by 4.1 per cent.

Transfers to local government will be increased by R17.8 billion, including R9.3 billion from the local government equitable share, R1.5 billion from the general fuel levy and R6.9 billion in direct conditional grants over the 2022 MTEF period. The local government equitable share formula has been updated to account for projected household growth, inflation and estimated increases in bulk water and electricity costs over the 2022 MTEF period.

The annual Division of Revenue Bill will be published in February 2022 after the Minister of Finance's budget speech. The Bill will specify grant allocations and municipalities must reconcile their budgets to the numbers published herein.

Municipalities are advised to use the indicative numbers presented in the 2021 Division of Revenue Act to compile their 2022/23 MTREF. In terms of the outer year allocations (2023/24 financial year), it is proposed that municipalities conservatively limit funding allocations to the indicative numbers as presented in the 2021 Division of Revenue Act for 2021/22. The DoRA is available at:

<http://www.treasury.gov.za/documents/national%20budget/2021/default.aspx>

Division of Revenue Amendment Bill, 2021: changes to local government allocations

Budget Facility for Infrastructure Funding – R81 million is added to the direct regional bulk infrastructure grant for George Local Municipality for the implementation of the potable water security and remedial works project. Due to delays in the implementation of projects approved through Budget Facility for Infrastructure (BFI), the projects sponsors have requested funding to be reduced to align with the planned project rollout.

R1.3 billion is reduced from the public transport network grant for City of Cape Town to align to its revised implementation plan of myCiti phase 2A.

Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant – R841 million is added to the direct neighbourhood development partnership grant for local government to create 32 663 jobs through precinct management, community safety, place-making, greening, integrated waste management and digitalisation, with special focus on poor and marginalised areas and economic nodes.

Roll-over of indirect regional bulk infrastructure grant – R582 million is rolled over in the indirect regional bulk infrastructure grant to fund the operational payments for the Vaal River pollution remediation project in Emfuleni Local Municipality. This change is shown in Schedule 6, Part B of this Bill.

Reprioritisation in the neighbourhood development partnership grant – In the neighbourhood development partnership grant, R90 million is shifted from the direct component to the indirect component of the grant, to fund project preparation, planning and implementation for municipalities facing implementation challenges. The affected municipalities are City of Johannesburg, Mogale City, Kwa-Dukuza, West Rand, Sol Plaatje, Ray Nkonyeni and City of Cape Town. These changes are shown in Schedule 5, Part B and Schedule 6, Part B of this Bill.

Changes to gazetted frameworks and allocations

Neighbourhood development partnership grant – The grant framework for the neighbourhood development partnership grant is amended to remove reference to Built

Environment Performance Plans and include the conditions attached to the approval of funds from the Presidential Youth Employment Initiative. The conditions require cities to expand the existing Expanded Public Works Programme projects and enter into new partnerships with the private sector and civil society.

Regional bulk infrastructure grant – The grant framework for the regional bulk infrastructure grant is amended to include the conditions attached to the approval of funding from the BFI for the implementation of the potable water security and remedial works project in George Local Municipality. The conditions require that the municipality submit a business plan, a cost-benefit analysis report and enter into a co-financing agreement with the Department of Water and Sanitation and the Department of Cooperative Governance.

Integrated urban development grant – The grant framework for the integrated urban development grant is amended to include a provision for purchasing special vehicles for waste management. This correction is needed to ensure alignment with conditions in the municipal infrastructure grant as municipalities can move between the two grants.

Municipal infrastructure grant – The grant framework for the municipal infrastructure grant is amended to correct for the omission of the baseline allocation of R14.8 billion in 2019/20 in the past performance section of the framework. The amount was erroneously not captured. This correction is needed to show the audited past financial performance of the grant.

3. IDP Consultation Process Post 2021 Local Government Elections

Municipalities are advised to refer to the guidance (refer to the email sent by CoGTA to all municipalities on 20 October 2021) provided through the joint National Treasury/ Department of Cooperative Governance/ South African Local Government Association (NT/DCoG/SALGA) Joint Circular No.1 on the transitional measures in relation to the IDP consultation process. This circular indicates that the previous municipal councils had an obligation to ensure that the legislative stipulations were complied with. Therefore, they were expected to continue the process of the development of the IDP starting with the development and adoption of the process plans as provided for in section 28 of the Municipal Systems Act. Municipalities should then implement the adopted budget process plan and conduct the public engagements as per dates they have indicated in the process plan.

4. Municipalities unable to pass the annual budget after 1 July

The provincial executive council must urgently request the Mayor to submit a report outlining detailed reasons and or circumstances that led to failure to approve the annual budget by the 1 July.

The provincial executive council must intervene in terms of section 139(4) of the Constitution and take appropriate steps by issuing a directive to the municipal council to approve a budget and any revenue raising measures necessary to give effect to the budget within a reasonable period.

Section 26(4) and (5) of the MFMA provides for how the expenses can be met pending the approval of a budget through a directive. Provincial Treasuries should establish clear internal processes for reviewing and recommending the approval of withdrawals by their MEC (templates can be obtained from National Treasury).

The provincial executive council must upon issuing of a directive to the Municipal Council conduct an assessment of the budget tabled by the Mayor against the norms and standards, approved budget process plan, and the outcome of public participation processes.

In the event the Municipal Council fails to approve a budget due to walk out or individual misconduct by a majority of councillors, the Speaker must immediately investigate the conduct of those identified councillors in terms of the Code of Conduct for councillors as provided for in the Municipal Systems Act, 2000.

If in terms of the assessment by the provincial executive council of the tabled budget, it is found that there are no justifiable grounds for not approving the budget, the former must submit/ present the outcome of the assessment to the Municipal Council with a directive to consider the assessment and adopt the budget. If the assessment of the provincial executive council of the tabled budget finds that it does not adhere to the required norms and standards, the directive from the provincial executive council should instruct the council to first amend the budget to remedy this before adopting the budget.

The provincial executive council must, if necessary give the municipal council a further 14 days to approve a tabled budget that complies with norms and standards and incorporates the outcome of public participation, failing which the provincial executive council must consider dissolution of municipal council, approval of a temporary budget and appointment of an administrator as a last resort.

5. Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA)

5.1 Release of Version 6.6 of the Chart

On an annual basis, the mSCOA chart is reviewed to address implementation challenges and correct chart related errors. Towards this end, Version 6.6 is released with this circular.

Version 6.6 of the chart will be effective from 2022/23 and must be used to compile the 2022/23 MTREF and is available on the link below:

<http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/RegulationsandGazettes/MunicipalRegulationsOnAStandardChartOfAccountsFinal/Pages/default.aspx>

The Project Summary Document (PSD) on the National Treasury webpage will be aligned to the chart changes in version 6.6 where applicable. The PSD is also available on the above link.

mSCOA chart changes are issued annually in December. For the National Treasury to consider a new chart change, the issue must be logged with all relevant background and details on the Frequently Asked Questions (FAQ) database. The FAQ database can also be accessed on the above link.

The matter will then be further investigated by the FAQ committee of the National Treasury. If it is found that a chart change is required in the next chart version, then the matter will be elevated to the mSCOA Technical Committee and if in agreement, it will be recommended for approval to the mSCOA Steering Committee. Requests for chart changes in the next version of the chart must be logged for consideration by 31 August of each year.

5.2 Credibility of mSCOA data strings

The credibility of the mSCOA data strings remains a concern although we have observed a marked improvement in some areas. At the core of the problem is:

- The incorrect use of the *m*SCOA chart and segments, balance sheet budgeting, movement accounting and basic municipal accounting practices by municipalities;
- Some municipalities are not budgeting, transacting and reporting directly in/ from their core financial systems; have not purchased all the modules of the core financial system or have not upgraded to the Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) (*m*SCOA enabling) version of their financial systems;
- A number of municipalities are still transacting on their legacy systems that are not *m*SCOA enabling or they are using Ms Excel spreadsheets that are not incorporated in the functionality of their financial systems, while they are paying for maintenance and support for the *m*SCOA enabling system that was procured. This constitute fruitless and wasteful expenditure; and
- Municipalities are not locking their adopted budgets and their financial systems at month-end to ensure prudent financial management. To enforce municipalities to lock their budgets and close their financial system at month-end in 2022/23, the Local Government Database and Reporting System will lock all submission periods within the reporting period at the end of each quarter. The published period will NOT be opened again to ensure consistency between publications. System vendors were also requested to build this functionality into their municipal financial systems.

Municipalities should refer to the guidance provided in the *m*SCOA circulars issued by the National Treasury to classify their transactions correctly.

The credibility and accuracy of the data strings must be verified by municipalities before submission as the data strings submitted will be used as the single source for all analysis and publications in the 2022/23 municipal financial year.

5.3 Regulation of Minimum Business Processes and System Specifications

One of the key objectives of the *m*SCOA reform is to ensure that municipalities are planning, budgeting, transacting and reporting directly on and from integrated ERP systems to have one version of the truth in terms of the reported financial performance. The manual correction of data strings by municipal officials or system vendors are not allowed in terms of the *m*SCOA Regulations.

All municipalities and municipal entities had to comply with the *m*SCOA Regulations by 1 July 2017. MFMA Circular No. 80 (Annexure B) provided guidance on the minimum business processes and system specifications for all categories of municipalities (A, B and C). A number of Regulations and best practices as per the MFMA Circulars have been introduced since the issuing of MFMA Circular No. 80 in 2016.

The National Treasury will expand and regulate the business processes and system specifications in 2022/23 to these new developments. If your municipality has not yet achieved the minimum required level of *m*SCOA implementation, then a detailed action plan (road map) must be developed to indicate how the municipality will fast track the implementation of *m*SCOA. The action plan should include the following focus areas, as applicable to the municipality:

- **System landscape** – does the municipality has access to updated ICT hardware, software and licences that is sufficient to run the chosen financial management systems solution;
- **Governance and institutional arrangements** – is there a functional *m*SCOA steering committee or equivalent structure consisting of representatives from all business units, that meet regularly to monitor and report on *m*SCOA related issues to Management Committee (MANCO), Executive Committee (EXCO) and Council. Furthermore, did the

OVERSEAS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 26 LUNG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
 ERICADORF 7280
 TEL: 028 612 1111 • FAX: 028 612 1111
 WWW.ODM.MUNICIPALITY.GOV.ZA
 28 FEB 2022



- municipality appoint a suitably qualified System Administrator and the required IT securities are in place;
- **System functionality** – is the functionality of the system complying with the minimum business processes and system specifications articulated in MFMA Circular No 80; is the municipality utilising the core financial system solution and its modules optimally; and are 3rd party sub-systems seamlessly integrating with the *m*SCOA enabling financial system; and
 - **Proficiency of municipal officials to use the financial system** – are the relevant municipal officials sufficiently capacitated on all system modules and functionalities to use the financial systems solution; are relevant officials in the organisation familiar with the *m*SCOA chart, balance sheet budgeting and movement accounting; and have change management taken place to ensure that *m*SCOA is institutionalised as an organisational reform and not only a financial reform.

It should be emphasised that the onus to ensure compliance with the *m*SCOA Regulations and minimum system specifications as per MFMA Circular No. 80 and its Annexure B rests with the municipality and not the system vendor. Municipalities should ensure that they budget sufficiently to become and remain *m*SCOA compliant.

The progress against the action plan must be monitored by the municipality's *m*SCOA Project Steering Committee and should also be reported at the 2021/22 Mid-year Budget and Performance engagements and the Budget and Benchmark engagements with the National and the respective provincial treasury. Copies of the action plan and progress reports should also be shared with the National and the respective provincial treasury.

5.4 Extension of RT25-2016 Service Level Agreements (SLA) for Financial Systems

The National Treasury has received numerous queries about the extension of the SLA for the transversal contract for the procurement of municipal systems of financials management and internal control (RT25-2016).

The RT25-2016 contract has expired in May 2019. Therefore, the RT25-2016 cannot be utilised to procure financial systems and Service Level Agreements (SLAs) entered into through the transversal contract cannot be extended when they expire. Municipalities that procured systems through the RT25-2016 transversal tender must approach the market to procure a new service provider for system support and maintenance. Due to the high financial investment in procuring financial systems, it is not cost effective to change financial systems every 3 to 5 years. Also, the expiry of the SLA does not necessitate the procurement of a new financial system - unless the system that is being used is not complying with the required business processes and system specifications.

Furthermore, the Municipal SCM Regulations does not prohibit the use of long-term contracts as long as the needs analysis and market analysis are done to justify the continuous need for the service. Municipalities may utilise Section 33 of the MFMA, taking into account the municipality's specific circumstances, provided that the decision is legally sound and there is evidence to support the municipality's decision.

Where a municipality has entered into a SLA for the provision of system support and maintenance through an open procurement process, the SLA may be extended in terms of Section 116(3) of the MFMA.

Notwithstanding the above, since the ICT environment changes very quickly the municipal needs must be re-evaluated to ensure that the IT systems in place are still 1) compatible with the needs and systems of the municipality, 2) aligned to modern technology and new legislative requirements and 3) cost effective prior to concluding long-term maintenance and support agreements in the event that there are other financial management solutions or

systems that may be better or even more cost effective as opposed to the current ones that may be outdated.

5.5 *m*SCOA Monthly Trial Balance

Municipalities are required to submit the following documents to GoMuni Upload portal on a monthly basis in PDF format:

1. C Schedule
2. Primary Bank Statement
3. Bank Reconciliation
4. Quality certificate
5. Monthly budget statement (Section 71 Report)
6. Trial balance

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAR 2022

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014

To date, the trial balances were submitted in various formats with varying levels of detail – some of them unreadable, making it difficult to identify the submission of the trial balances. From 1 July 2022, the trial balance must include the following minimum information:

- *m*SCOA item description
- Balance brought forward (i.e. opening balance)
- Movement Debit
- Movement Credit
- Balanced closing balance at the end of the document

The name of the municipality, municipal code and relevant period (year and month) must be clearly identified in the submission. Municipalities should ensure that the monthly data string aligns to the trial balance submitted to the GoMuni Upload portal.

5.6 Budgeting for the COVID-19 pandemic

In terms of *m*SCOA Circular No. 9 municipalities are reminded to record and ring fence all funding and expenditure pertaining to the COVID-19 pandemic when budgeting and transacting.

It is evident from the *m*SCOA data strings that were submitted by municipalities in terms of the monthly Section 71 reporting that not all municipalities are budgeting and reporting on COVID-19 related allocations and expenditure as per the guidance provided. Therefore, the National Treasury is not able to draw complete COVID-19 reports from the *m*SCOA data strings inclusive of the data for all municipalities as yet and the weekly manual reporting is still required.

Once the National Treasury is able to draw COVID-19 reports from the *m*SCOA data strings for the majority of municipalities and the Covid-19 restrictions is lifted as per the Disaster Management Act, 2002 (Act 57 of 2002) and its regulations, the weekly manual reporting will be stopped.

5.7 Costing Segment

The purpose of the costing segment in *m*SCOA is to provide for the recording of the full cost for the four core municipal functions, namely: electricity, water, waste water and waste management as a minimum requirement. These four services are the most significant revenue generating functions within municipalities and essential for setting cost reflective tariffs.

The costing segment does not impact on the financial statements and will be recorded as a 'below the line cost' and are recorded in the management accounts to make decisions in

formulating tariffs and cost control. Municipalities must refer to the PSD for the detailed application of the costing segment.

5.8 Classification of the Skills Development Levy

Employers must pay 1 per cent of their employees pay to the skills development levy. This is a contribution of 1 per cent of the total amount paid in respect of salaries to employees, which includes overtime payments, leave pay, bonuses etc. Therefore, this does not constitute employee related cost because it is not a compensation to employees, nor social contributions. Skills Development levy must be classified as operational costs as indicated in the *mSCOA* Project Summary Document (PSD).

5.9 Revised Municipal Property Rates Act Categories

Reference is made to paragraph 4.3 of MFMA Circular No. 107. Municipalities are reminded that section 8 of the Municipal Property Rates Act on the determination of categories of **rateable** properties has been revised through the Local Government Municipal Property Rates Amendment Act, 2014 ("the Amendment Act").

Municipalities were required to implement the new property categorisation framework by not later than 1 July 2021. The *mSCOA* chart Version 6.6 makes provision for the new and the old framework. However, the old framework will be retired in the next version of the chart and municipalities are advised to implement the new property categorisation framework as legislated. Therefore, municipalities cannot use both frameworks to avoid duplication and overstatement of revenue from property rates.

6. The revenue budget

Similar to the rest of government, municipalities face a difficult fiscal environment. The weak economic growth has put pressure on consumers' ability to pay for services, while transfers from national government are growing more slowly than in the past. Some municipalities have managed these challenges well, but others have fallen into financial distress and face liquidity problems. These include municipalities that are unable to meet their payment obligations to Eskom, Water Boards and other creditors. There is a need for municipalities to focus on collecting revenues owed to them and eliminate wasteful and non-core spending.

Municipalities must ensure that they render basic services, maintain their assets and clean environment. Furthermore, there must be continuous communication with the community and other stakeholders to improve the municipality's reputation. This will assist in attracting investment in the local economy which may result in reduced unemployment. Some municipalities are experiencing serious liquidity challenges. Therefore, the new leadership is advised to:

- Decisively address unfunded budgets by reducing non-priority spending and improving revenue management processes to enable collection; and
- Address service delivery failures by ensuring adequate maintenance, upgrading and renewal of existing assets to enable reliable service delivery.

It should be noted that it is easier for consumers to pay for services if they are reliable and when the environment is well maintained.

National Treasury encourages municipalities to maintain tariff increases at levels that reflect an appropriate balance between the affordability to poorer households and other customers while ensuring the financial sustainability of the municipality. The Consumer Price Index (CPI) inflation is forecasted to be within the lower limit of the 3 to 6 per cent target band; therefore,

municipalities are required to **justify all increases in excess of the projected inflation target for 2022/23** in their budget narratives and pay careful attention to tariff increases across all consumer groups. In addition, municipalities should include a detail of their revenue growth assumptions for the different service charges in the budget narrative.

6.1 Maximising the revenue generation of the municipal revenue base

Reference is made to MFMA Circulars No. 93, paragraph 3.1 and No. 98, paragraph 4.1. The emphasis is on municipalities to comply with Section 18 of the MFMA and ensure that they fund their 2022/23 MTREF budgets from realistically anticipated revenues to be collected. Municipalities are cautioned against assuming collection rates that are unrealistic and unattainable as this is a fundamental reason for municipalities not attaining their desired collection rates.

It is essential that municipalities reconcile their most recent valuation roll data to that of the billing system to ensure that revenue anticipated from property rates are accurate. Municipalities should undertake this exercise annually as a routine practice during the budget process. The list of exceptions derived from this reconciliation will indicate where the municipality may be compromising its revenue generation in respect of property rates. A further test would be to reconcile this information with the Deeds Office registry. In accordance with the MFMA Circular No. 93, municipalities are once more requested to submit their annual reconciliation of the valuation roll to the billing system to the National Treasury by no later than **04 February 2022**.

The above information must be uploaded by the municipality's approved registered user(s) using the GoMuni Upload Portal at: <https://lguploadportal.treasury.gov.za/>. If the municipality experience any challenge uploading the information a request for an alternative arrangement may be emailed to linda.kruger@treasury.gov.za.

6.2 Setting cost-reflective tariffs

Reference is made to MFMA Circular No. 98, paragraph 4.2. The setting of cost-reflective tariffs is a requirement of Section 74(2) of the Municipal Systems Act which is meant to ensure that municipalities set tariffs that enable them to recover the full cost of rendering the service. This forms the basis of compiling a credible budget. A credible budget is one that ensures the funding of all approved items and is anchored in sound, timely and reliable information on expenditure and service delivery (Financial and Fiscal Commission (FFC), 2011). Credible budgets are critical for local government to fulfil its mandate and ensure financial sustainability.

A credible expenditure budget reflects the costs necessary to provide a service efficiently and effectively, namely:

- A budget adequate to deliver a service of the necessary quality on a sustainable basis; and
- A budget that delivers services at the lowest possible cost.

Municipalities are encouraged to utilise the tariff setting tool referenced in MFMA Circular No. 98, item 4.2. This tool will assist in setting tariffs that are cost-reflective and would enable a municipality to recover costs to fulfil its mandate. The National Treasury Municipal Costing Guide is available on the link below on the National Treasury website.

<http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Guidelines/Documents/Forms/AllItems.aspx?RootFolder=%2fGuidelines%2fDocuments%2fMunicipal%20Costing%20Guide&FolderCTID=0x0120004720FD2D0551AE409361D6CB3E122A08>

It is also imperative that every municipality is utilising the *m*SCOA cost segment correctly.

6.3 Bulk Account Payments and Concessions

During 2018/19, intense work was undertaken to resolve systemic and structural issues pertaining to the electricity function in municipalities. Core to this work was addressing the escalating Eskom debt that threatened the sustainability of Eskom as well as that of municipalities.

During the process, Eskom agreed to provide relieve in certain areas. Municipalities are reminded of the following concessions that remain in place:

- The interest rate charged on overdue municipal bulk accounts were reduced from prime plus 5 per cent to prime plus 2.5 per cent;
- Payment terms were extended from 15 days to 30 days for municipal bulk accounts; and
- Eskom allocation of municipality payments to capital first and then to interest.

These concessions align to the MFMA and are meant to curb municipal growing debt levels by allowing a more conducive payment regime than what was previously employed. In addition, municipalities are urged to budget for and ring-fence their payment of bulk services. Bulk current account payments must be honoured religiously to avoid stringent application of the bulk suppliers' credit control policy.

Municipalities are also advised to enforce a culture of payment for services through their normal credit control processes. In this regard it should be noted that municipalities are only compensated for free basic services based on an indigent user component calculation through the equitable share. As such, a municipality's allocation of free basic services to all of the municipality's consumers is not funded in the equitable share. Every municipality, during the budget process, must consider the affordability to the municipality when allocating free basic services above the national norm and to consumers other than indigent consumers. **If a municipality has any arrears on any of its bulk supplier's accounts, it must limit its provision of free basic services to registered indigent consumers only.**

In this regard municipalities are reminded to take note of the Constitutional Court decision in **Mazibuko and Others vs City of Johannesburg and Others (CCT 39/09) [2009] ZACC 28; 2010 (3) BCLR 239 (CC); 2010 (4) SA 1 (CC) (8 October 2009)**. The Constitutional Court confirmed that a municipality has the right to disconnect the water service in the event of non-payment. In the case of registered indigent users, water may not be disconnected but can and should be restricted to the national policy limit of 6 kilolitres of water monthly.

6.4 Timeous allocations and clearing of the control accounts

Municipalities are encouraged to clear the control accounts on a monthly basis and to allocate trade and other receivable payments in these suspense accounts to the relevant debtor accounts regularly before the monthly submissions as required by the MFMA. Implementing and enforcing the credit control policy of the municipality whilst payments are not cleared in the control account is negligent and irresponsible. Municipalities are warned against this bad practice, and this must be avoided at all costs.

6.5 Smart Prepaid Meters Solution

The Inter-Ministerial Task Team (IMTT) of the 5th administration appointed a panel to investigate the electricity function to better understand what is causing the non-payment to Eskom. Cabinet subsequently endorsed the panel's recommendation that a smart prepaid solution for all municipalities must be explored. Municipalities are advised that the National Treasury, through the Office of the Chief Procurement Officer (OCPO), will soon facilitate a

transversal contract to standardise prepaid smart meter solutions for electricity that align to minimum and critical technical specifications for local government.

If your municipality or entity is currently in the process of procuring any smart meter solution or is planning to, you are cautioned:

- Against proceeding prior to the OCPO having issued and awarded the transversal prepaid smart meter Terms of Reference (ToR); and
- That, with immediate effect, you must obtain the National Treasury's input prior to proceeding with any current procurement or proposed procurement for any smart meter solution or similar system solution. This is to prevent unnecessary and wasteful expenditure on such solutions. Any request for National Treasury's input on the current or planned procurement of any smart meter solution or similar system solution or component thereof, must be directed to the National Treasury for the attention of the Local Government Budget Analysis Unit (Mr. Sadesh Ramjathan) Sadesh.Ramjathan@treasury.gov.za.

Your assistance in proactively ensuring that the municipality and/ or its entities are not adversely affected by these processes will be appreciated.

6.6 Completeness and credibility of revenue related information in the Budget

The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR) regulates the minimum level of information required from municipalities when compiling, implementing, monitoring, and evaluating the municipality's financial management situation. Failure to include the minimum required information hampers the municipal council, the public and stakeholders' ability to make informed decisions and engage on the matter. It also limits research, studies, and benchmarking undertaken for local, provincial, and national purposes.

The National Treasury would like to take this opportunity to caution municipalities that the MBRR prescribe the minimum level of information municipalities must include as part of their legal reporting obligations.

Going forward the Treasuries will place increased attention and focus on the adequacy of municipalities' submissions. The National Treasury regards this non-compliance to include the minimum level of information as serious and if persistent will consider applying the available legal sanctions, including recourse in terms of section 216(2) of the Constitution. In this context, National Treasury will particularly focus on the completeness of asset management related information as well as the statistical information required in the A, B and C schedules during the 2022/23 MTREF.

6.7 Eskom Bulk Tariff increases

The National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) is responsible for price determination of the bulk costs for electricity. Bulk electricity costs are consistently much higher than inflation, having gone as high as 17.8 per cent in the 2021/22 municipal financial year. Eskom's need for increased funding means that over the period ahead they are applying for much higher tariff increases. In their Multi-Year Price Determination (MYPD 5) application Eskom requested approval for municipal bulk tariff increases of 20.5 per cent in 2022/23, 15 per cent in 2023/24 and 10 per cent in 2024/25. NERSA rejected this revenue application at the end of September 2021 and in October 2021 ESKOM filed an application in the High Court to review NERSA's decision. The matter is still in court with a decision anticipated to be made shortly. If Eskom succeeds, the court will compel NERSA to process the rejected application for tariffs for the year starting 1 April 2022 in terms of the existing MYPD methodology. NERSA will then be expected to immediately publish Eskom's application for public comment.

6.8 Long Term Financial Strategies

National Treasury is supporting municipalities to develop and implement long-term financial models and strategies. This reform seeks to develop more sustainable, and integrated infrastructure development programmes over the longer term, informed by strategic plans, and financed in the most effective and efficient manner.

Although some municipalities have long-term financial models (LTFM), they are not always integrated with municipal plans, or based on actual cash flow analysis and investment programmes, or able to consider alternative financial scenarios and outcomes in relation to the ability to borrow and the structuring of market transactions.

Municipalities need to develop LTFM that support decisions on investment selection and assesses the financial impact of policy choices, by forecasting future financial performance and the impact of infrastructure projects on borrowing capacity. The LTFM needs to inform the municipality's long-term financial strategy, which must articulate a sustainable, efficient and effective borrowing strategy and practices for the municipality and provide a clear statement of intent for lenders and other stakeholders.

National Treasury has initiated this reform in the metropolitan municipalities and some of the Intermediate City municipalities and will continue with this reform in the next financial year. Based on the piloting of this reform, guidance will be provided to all municipalities to develop and implement LTFM's and strategies.

7. Funding choices and management issues

Municipalities are under pressure to generate revenue as a result of the economic landscape, the COVID-19 pandemic, weak tariff setting and increases in key cost drivers to provide basic municipal services. The ability of customers to pay for services is declining and this means that less revenue will be collected. Therefore, municipalities must consider the following when compiling their 2022/23 MTREF budgets:

- Improving the effectiveness of revenue management processes and procedures;
- Cost containment measures to, amongst other things, control unnecessary spending on nice-to-have items and non-essential activities as highlighted in the Municipal Cost Containment Regulations read with MFMA Circular No. 82;
- Ensuring value for money through the procurement process;
- The affordability of providing free basic services to all households;
- Not taking on unfunded mandates;
- Strictly control the use of costly water tankers and fix the water infrastructure to enable the sustainable provision of water;
- Prioritise the filling of critical vacant posts, especially linked to the delivery of basic services; and
- Curbing the consumption of water and electricity by the indigents to ensure that they do not exceed their allocation.

Accounting officers are reminded of their responsibility in terms of section 62(1)(a) of the MFMA to use the resources of the municipality effectively, efficiently and economically. Failure to do this will result in the accounting officer committing an act of financial misconduct which will trigger the application of chapter 15 of the MFMA, read with the Municipal Regulations on Financial Misconduct Procedures and Criminal Proceedings.

OVERSEAS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 26 LOUIS & ROBERT I PRIVATE BAG X22
 BELLVILLE 7280
 28 MAR 2022

①

7.1 Employee related costs

The Salary and Wage Collective Agreement for the period 01 July 2021 to 30 June 2024 dated 15 September 2021 through the agreement that was approved by the Bargaining Committee of the Central Council in terms of Clause 17.3 of the Constitution should be used when budgeting for employee related costs for the 2022/23 MTREF. In terms of the agreement, all employees covered by this agreement shall receive with effect from 01 July 2022 and 01 July 2023 an increase based on the projected average CPI percentages for 2022 and 2023. The forecasts of the Reserve Bank, in terms of the January 2022 and January 2023, shall be used to determine the projected average CPI. Municipalities are encouraged to perform an annual head count and payroll verification process by undertaking a once-a-year manual salary disbursement, in order to root out ghost employees.

7.2 Remuneration of Councillors

Municipalities are advised to budget for the actual costs approved in accordance with the Government Gazette on the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act: Determination of Upper Limits of Salaries, Allowances and Benefits of different members of municipal councils published annually between December and January by the Department of Cooperative Governance. It is anticipated that this salary determination will also take into account the fiscal constraints. Municipalities should also consider guidance provided above on salary increases for municipal officials during this process. Any overpayment to councillors contrary to the upper limits as published by the Minister of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs will be irregular expenditure in terms of Section 167 of the MFMA and must be recovered from the councillor(s) concerned.

8. TRANSFERS TO MUNICIPALITIES

8.1 Criteria for the release of the Equitable Share

Section 216(2) of the Constitution of South Africa requires that the National Treasury must enforce compliance with the measures established to ensure both transparency and expenditure control in each sphere of government and may stop the transfer of funds to an organ of state if that organ of state commits a serious or persistent material breach of those measures.

The criteria for the release of the Equitable Share Instalments for the 2022/23 municipal financial year are as follows:

- The 2022/23 adopted budget must be funded and adopted by Council as per the legal framework, as required in terms of section 18 of the MFMA and consistent with the Budget Council and Budget Forum resolutions;
 - a. The adopted budget must include budget allocations for bulk suppliers current account payments;
 - b. Should the adopted budget still be unfunded, then a funding plan will be required to show how the municipality intends moving progressively out of this position into a funded state, if this plan has been adopted in the past, then a progress report must be submitted on the framework previously shared to guide municipalities which is aligned to the rescue phase of the new approach to Municipal Financial Recovery Service (MFRS);
 - c. Those municipalities that adopted an unfunded budget must work with their respective Provincial Treasuries to rectify this position in the lead up to the main adjustments budget process in February 2023; and
 - d. A council resolution showing commitment to address the unfunded position must be submitted by these municipalities to the National Treasury by 01 July 2022.

- Credible *m*SCOA data strings and source documents for the 2022/23 MTREF and 2021/22 audits must be generated directly from the core municipal financial system and successfully uploaded to the Local Government GoMuni Portal. Source documents must be submitted in PDF and no excel based spreadsheet/ templates will be accepted;
- The report submitted by bulk suppliers in terms of section 41 of the MFMA must indicate that the current account has been paid timeously in terms of section 65(2)(e) of the MFMA. In addition, where the municipality has a repayment plan with Eskom and/ or the water boards, proof that the current accounts have been paid and a copy of the agreed upon payment plan (or evidence of negotiations underway with creditors) must be submitted to the National and provincial treasuries;
- Municipalities must provide evidence that SARS, pension and other staff benefits deducted from municipal officials have been paid over the appropriate Funds and/ or institutions;
- The information requested in MFMA Circulars No. 93, 98 and 107 on the reconciliation of the valuation roll have been submitted to the National Treasury as per the required timeframes;
- The Competency Regulations reporting requirements have been complied with;
- Provide a copy of the Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful (UIF&W) expenditure register, the latest copy of the Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) recommendations, Council Resolution on UIFW as well as council approved UIFW Reduction Strategy, proof of establishment of the Disciplinary Committee Board (or evidence of progress towards their establishment) and updated audit action plan (where the audit has been completed);
- Those municipalities that received an adverse or disclaimed opinions for the 2020/21 financial year will not receive their funding allocation unless there is a council resolution committing to address these opinions with an implementable plan. The resolution must be signed by each member of the Council and submitted to National Treasury by 1 October 2022;
- The Municipal Financial Recovery Service progress reporting framework for financial recovery plans must be complied with by municipalities under intervention in terms of S139 of the Constitution;
- Additionally, those municipalities that have outstanding audits for both the 2019/20 and 2020/21 financial years as well as municipalities with outstanding 2020/21 audit opinions that also received an adverse or disclaimer opinion in 2019/20, will also not receive their allocation; and
- Any other outstanding documents as per the legal framework have been submitted including the AFS submission (municipality only and consolidated AFS).

Failure to comply with the above criteria will result in National Treasury invoking section 38 of the MFMA which empowers National Treasury to withhold a municipality's equitable share if the municipality commits a serious or persistent breach of the measures established in terms of Section 216(2) of the Constitution which includes reporting obligations set out in the MFMA and National Treasury requests for information in terms of Section 74 of the MFMA.

9. The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations

9.1 Schedule A - version to be used for the 2022/23 MTREF

National Treasury has released Version 6.6 of the Schedule A1 (the Excel Formats) which is aligned to Version 6.6 of the *m*SCOA classification framework and must be used when compiling the 2022/23 MTREF budget.

All municipalities must prepare their 2022/23 MTREF budgets in their financial systems and produce the Schedule A1 directly from their financial system.

Municipalities must start early enough to capture their tabled budget (and later the adopted budget) in the budget module in the financial system and must ensure that they produce their Schedule A1 directly out of the budget module. **Manual capturing on A1 schedule version 6.6 is not allowed** in terms of the *m*SCOA Regulations.

National Treasury has protected the A1 schedule version 6.6 in order to ensure that the Schedule A1 generated directly from the financial system and not populated manually.

The budget, adjustments budget and Section 71 monthly reporting Schedules that have been regulated in terms of the MBRR have also been aligned to the *m*SCOA chart version 6.6. The revised MBRR Schedules for the 2022/23 MTREF and its linkages to the financial and non-financial data string are available on the link below:

<http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/RegulationsandGazettes/Municipal%20Budget%20and%20Reporting%20Regulations/Pages/default.aspx>

9.2 Assistance with the compilation of budgets

If municipalities require advice with the compilation of their respective budgets, specifically the budget documents or Schedule A1, they should direct their enquiries to their respective provincial treasuries or to the following National Treasury officials:

Province	Responsible NT officials	Tel. No.	Email
Eastern Cape	Matjatji Mashoeshoe	012-315 5553	Matjatji.Mashoeshoe@treasury.gov.za
	Abigail Maila	012-395 6737	Abigail.Maila@Treasury.gov.za
Buffalo City	Mandla Gilimani	012-315 5807	Mandla.Gilimani@treasury.gov.za
Free State	Sifiso Mabaso	012-315 5952	Sifiso.mabaso@treasury.gov.za
	Cethekile Moshane	012-315 5079	Cethekile.moshane@treasury.gov.za
Gauteng	Matjatji Mashoeshoe	012-315 5553	Matjatji.Mashoeshoe@treasury.gov.za
Johannesburg and Tshwane	Abigail Maila	012-395 6737	Abigail.Maila@Treasury.gov.za
	Willem Voigt	012-315 5830	WillemCordes.Voigt@treasury.gov.za
Ekurhuleni	Kgomotso Baloyi	012-315 5866	Kgomotso.Baloyi@treasury.gov.za
KwaZulu-Natal	Kgomotso Baloyi	012-315 5866	Kgomotso.Baloyi@treasury.gov.za
eThekweni	Kevin Bell	012-315 5725	Kevin.Bell@treasury.gov.za
	Sifiso Mabaso	012-315 5952	Sifiso.mabaso@treasury.gov.za
Limpopo	Sifiso Mabaso	012-315 5952	Sifiso.Mabaso@treasury.gov.za
Mpumalanga	Mandla Gilimani	012-315 5807	Mandla.Gilimani@treasury.gov.za
	Lesego Leqasa		Lesego.Leqasa@treasury.gov.za
Northern Cape	Mandla Gilimani	012-315 5807	Mandla.Gilimani@treasury.gov.za
	Phumelele Gulukunqu	012-315 5539	Phumelele.Gulukunqu@treasury.gov.za
North West	Willem Voigt	012-315 5830	WillemCordes.Voigt@treasury.gov.za
	Makgabo Mabotja	012-315 5156	Makgabo.Mabotja@treasury.gov.za
Western Cape	Willem Voigt	012-315-5830	WillemCordes.Voigt@treasury.gov.za
	Cape Town	Kgomotso Baloyi	Kgomotso.Baloyi@treasury.gov.za
George	Mandla Gilimani	012-315 5807	Mandla.Gilimani@treasury.gov.za
Technical issues with Excel formats	Sephiri Tlhomeli	012-406 9064	Iqdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

28 MAR 2022
TEL: 028 428 425 101
FAX: 028 428 425 101
WWW.DPM.ORG.ZA

National and provincial treasuries will analyse the credibility of the data string submissions.

9.3 Assessing the 2022/23 MTREF budget

National and provincial treasuries will assess the 2022/23 MTREF budgets to determine if it is complete, funded and complies with the mSCOA requirements. The mSCOA data strings for the tabled (TABB) and adopted (ORGB) budgets will be used for this assessment.

The **assessment period** of all municipal budget will therefore be from **01 April to 30 June 2022 for both the tabled and adopted budgets**. In this period, the National and provincial treasuries will evaluate all municipal budgets for completeness and for being fully funded. Any adjustment that need to be made must be done before the start of the municipal financial year on 1 July.

Importantly, in order to generate an adopted budget (ORGB) data string, the budget must be locked on the financial system by the 10th working day of July each year. Therefore, once the ORGB data string has been generated, errors in the ORGB can only be corrected via an adjustments budget in February of each year. In terms of the design principles of mSCOA, municipalities are not allowed to open the budget on the system for corrections after it has been locked. This means that the tabled budget data string (TABB) should in fact be verified and errors in the TABB should be corrected in the ORGB **before the adopted budget is locked on the financial system and the ORGB data string is generated**.

Amending an unfunded, incomplete and erroneous budget through an adjusted budget is also not encouraged as the National Treasury only considers an adjusted budget in the third and fourth quarter of the financial year for analysis and publication purposes. This will result in overspending and unauthorised expenditure not been monitored in the first six months of the financial year.

The National Treasury would like to emphasise that ***where municipalities have adopted an unfunded budget without a credible funding plan, they will be required to correct the funding plan and ensure that it is credible. The credible funding plan must be immediately adopted by the Municipal Council, and the changes to the budget must be effected in the mid-year adjustments budget to ensure compliance with Section 18 of the MFMA.***

Municipalities with municipal entities are once again reminded to prepare consolidated budgets and in-year monitoring reports for both the parent municipality and its entity or entities. The following must be compiled:

- An annual budget, adjustments budget and monthly financial reports for the parent municipality in the relevant formats;
- An annual budget, adjustments budget and monthly financial reports for the entity in the relevant formats; and
- A consolidated annual budget, adjustments budget and monthly financial reports for the parent municipality and all its municipal entities in the relevant formats.

The budget and data strings that the municipality submits to National Treasury must be a consolidated budget for the municipality (including entities). The budget of each entity must be submitted on the D Schedule in pdf format.

In the past it was noted that municipalities have challenges to align the audited outcomes on the financial system to A1 Schedule. Municipalities must ensure that the audited figures and

adjusted budget figures captured on the A1 Schedule aligns to the annual financial statements and Schedule B respectively.

10. Submitting budget documentation and A1 schedules for 2022/23 MTREF

To facilitate oversight of compliance with the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, accounting officers are reminded that:

- Section 22(b)(i) of the MFMA requires that, **immediately** after an annual budget is tabled in a municipal council, it must be submitted to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury in electronic formats. If the annual budget is tabled to council on **31 March 2022**, the final date of submission of the electronic budget documents and corresponding *m*SCOA data strings is **Friday, 01 April 2022**; and
- Section 24(3) of the MFMA, read together with regulation 20(1) of the MBRR, requires that the approved annual budget must be submitted to both National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury within ten working days after the council has approved the annual budget. However, given that municipalities are generating the annual budgets directly from the financial system as required by the *m*SCOA Regulations and that the budgets must be verified before it is locked on the financial system and transacted against, municipalities must submit the approved budget to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury in electronic formats **immediately** after approval by the municipal council. Therefore, if the annual budget is tabled to council on **31 May 2022**, the final date of submission of the electronic budget documents and corresponding *m*SCOA data strings is **Wednesday, 01 June 2022**.

Since the 2020/21 MTREF, municipalities are no longer required to submit hard copies of all required documents including budget related, Annual Financial Statements and Annual Reports to National Treasury via post or courier services. Electronic copies must be submitted in pdf format to the GoMuni Upload portal.

10.1 Expected submissions for 2022/23 MTREF

The following information should be submitted for the 2022/23 MTREF:

- The budget documentation as set out in the MBRR. The budget document must include the main A1 Schedule Tables (A1 - A10);
- The non-financial supporting tables (A10, SA9, SA11, SA12, SA13, SA22, SA23, SA24 etc. and any other information not contained in the financial data string) in the A1 schedule must be submitted in the prescribed *m*SCOA data string in the format published with Version 6.6 of the A1 schedule;
- The draft and final service delivery and budget implementation plan (SDBIP) in electronic PDF format;
- The draft and final IDP;
- The council resolution for the tabled and adopted budgets;
- Signed Quality Certificate as prescribed in the MBRR for the tabled and adopted budgets;
- D Schedules specific for the entities; and
- A budget locking certificate immediately at the start of the new municipal financial year on 1 July.

OFFICER IN CHARGE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 26 LOUÏSE STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
 SANDHURST 7280
 28 MAR 2022
 TEL: 031 425 1457 • FAX: 031 425 1114
 EMAIL: info@municipal.gov.za • WWW: www.municipal.gov.za

0

10.2 Go Muni Upload Portal

The National Treasury is in the process of finalising the development work on the GoMuni Upload portal. Municipalities, provincial treasuries, system vendors and sector departments should ensure that the names and contact details of the data uploaders or users of the data, as reflected on the LG Database, for their respective institutions are correct and updated as and when changes occur.

10.3 Portals for the submission of information

Municipalities must ensure that the documents are submitted to the correct portals/mailboxes. These portals/ mailboxes are:

<https://lguploadportal.treasury.gov.za> (GoMuni Upload Portal) – All documents required in terms of legislation, including:

- mSCOA Data Strings by approved registered users;
- Budget-related and in-year documents and schedules (A, B and C) by approved registered users; and
- Reconciliation of the valuation roll to the financial system (as per MFMA Circular No. 93).

Budget related documents and schedules must be uploaded by approved registered users using the GoMuni Upload Portal at: <https://lguploadportal.treasury.gov.za/>. The GoMuni Upload Portal does not have the same size restrictions encountered with lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za, but requires all documents to:

- Be in PDF format only; and
- Each PDF file must NOT contain multiple document e.g. council resolution and quality certificate within the budget document. Each document type must be identified clearly and uploaded separately.

Municipalities may **only** send electronic versions of the above documents to lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za when experiencing problems with the GoMuni Upload Portal.

lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za – Database related and submission queries and the grant rollover templates.

lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za – Any additional information required by National Treasury that is not listed under the GoMuni Upload portal such as the manual COVID-19 reports.

Please do not submit the same document to ALL the platforms listed above as it means that our Database Team must register the same documents three times which slows down the process. **Any document/ queries that are submitted to the incorrect portal/ mailbox will be deleted and not processed.**

10.4 Publication of budgets on municipal websites

In terms of section 75 of the MFMA, all municipalities are required to publish their tabled budgets, adopted budgets, annual reports (containing audited annual financial statements) and other relevant information on the municipality's website. This will aid in promoting public accountability and good governance.

All relevant documents mentioned in this circular are available on the National Treasury website, <http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Pages/Default.aspx>. Municipalities are encouraged to visit it regularly as documents are regularly added / updated on the website.

10.5 Communication by municipal entities to National Treasury

Municipal entities should not request meetings directly from National Treasury. National Treasury will only engage the entities through the parent municipalities. This includes all communications apart from the legislative reporting requirements.

Contact



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Post Private Bag X115, Pretoria 0001
Phone 012 315 5009
Fax 012 395 6553
Website <http://www.treasury.gov.za/default.aspx>

JH Hattingh
Chief Director: Local Government Budget Analysis
06 December 2021

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG 422
BREDASDORP 7200
28 MAR 2022
TEL: 028 425 1167 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za





Municipal Budget Circular for the 2022/23 MTREF

CONTENTS

1.	THE SOUTH AFRICAN ECONOMY AND INFLATION TARGETS.....	2
2.	KEY FOCUS AREAS FOR THE 2022/23 BUDGET PROCESS	3
2.1	LOCAL GOVERNMENT CONDITIONAL GRANTS ALLOCATIONS	3
2.2	DIVISION OF REVENUE BILL, 2022: CHANGES TO LOCAL GOVERNMENT ALLOCATIONS	3
2.3	CHANGES TO GAZETTED FRAMEWORKS AND ALLOCATIONS.....	4
3.	IDP CONSULTATION PROCESS POST 2021 LOCAL GOVERNMENT ELECTIONS	4
4.	MUNICIPALITIES UNABLE TO PASS THE ANNUAL BUDGET AFTER 1 JULY	5
5.	MUNICIPAL STANDARD CHART OF ACCOUNTS (MSCOA)	5
5.1	RELEASE OF VERSION 6.6.1 OF THE CHART.....	5
5.2	FUNDING DEPRECIATION.....	6
5.3	APPLICATION OF COSTING	6
5.4	CHANGE IN CALCULATION OF CONSUMER DEPOSITS.....	6
5.5	NERSA REPORTING	7
5.6	RESTRUCTURING OF THE LONG-TERM COMPONENT OF TRADE PAYABLES.....	7
5.7	MSCOA ELEARNING.....	8
6.	THE REVENUE BUDGET	8
6.1	MAXIMISING THE REVENUE GENERATION OF THE MUNICIPAL REVENUE BASE.....	9
6.2	SETTING COST-REFLECTIVE TARIFFS.....	9
6.3	BULK ACCOUNT PAYMENTS AND CONCESSIONS.....	10
6.4	TIMEOUS ALLOCATIONS AND CLEARING OF THE CONTROL ACCOUNTS.....	10
6.5	SMART PREPAID METERS SOLUTION	11
6.6	CRITICAL NOTICE AFFECTING STS METERS	11
6.7	COMPLETENESS AND CREDIBILITY OF REVENUE RELATED INFORMATION IN THE BUDGET.....	12
6.8	ESKOM BULK TARIFF INCREASES.....	12
6.9	LONG TERM FINANCIAL STRATEGIES	12
6.10	WATER MANAGEMENT.....	13
6.11	UNAUTHORISED, IRREGULAR, FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE (UIFW).....	13
7.	FUNDING CHOICES AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES.....	14
7.1	EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS	14
7.2	REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	14
7.3	EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATION	15
8.	TRANSFERS TO MUNICIPALITIES.....	15
8.1	CRITERIA FOR THE ROLLOVER OF CONDITIONAL GRANT FUNDS	15
8.2	UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GRANT FUNDS FOR 2021/22.....	17
8.3	IMPORTANCE OF SECTION 16 OF THE DIVISION OF REVENUE ACT.....	17
9.	THE MUNICIPAL BUDGET AND REPORTING REGULATIONS.....	19
9.1	SCHEDULE A - VERSION TO BE USED FOR THE 2022/23 MTREF	19
9.2	ASSISTANCE WITH THE COMPILATION OF BUDGETS	19
9.3	ASSESSING THE 2022/23 MTREF BUDGET.....	20
10.	SUBMITTING BUDGET DOCUMENTATION AND A1 SCHEDULES FOR 2022/23 MTREF	21
10.1	EXPECTED SUBMISSIONS FOR 2022/23 MTREF	22
10.2	GoMUNI UPLOAD PORTAL	22
10.3	ADDITIONAL VALIDATION RULES APPLICABLE TO DATA STRING SUBMISSIONS	22
10.4	PUBLICATION OF MUNICIPAL DOCUMENTS.....	23
10.5	COMMUNICATION BY MUNICIPAL ENTITIES TO NATIONAL TREASURY	23





28 MAR 2022

Introduction

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

This budget circular is a follow-up to MFMA Circular No. 112 that was issued on 06 December 2021. It aims to provide further guidance to municipalities with the preparation of their 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) budgets and should be read together with the budget circulars that have been issued previously.

The grant allocations as per the 2022 Budget Review and the 2022 Division of Revenue Bill are also key focus areas in this circular. Municipalities are reminded to refer to the annual budget circulars of the previous years for guidance in areas of the budget preparation that is not covered in this circular.

1. The South African economy and inflation targets

The world economy is expected to grow by 4.4 per cent this year. This is lower than the 4.9 per cent that was anticipated when tabling the medium-term budget policy statement (MTBPS). The Omicron variant of the coronavirus caused many countries to impose restrictions to manage its spread. In addition, continued imbalances in global value chains have limited the pace of the world's economic recovery.

The South African economy has not been shielded from these global developments. National Treasury has revised South Africa's economic growth estimate for 2021 to 4.8 per cent, from 5.1 per cent at the time of the MTBPS.

This revision reflects a combination of the impact of changes in the global environment, along with South Africa's own unique challenges. Commodity prices, which have supported South Africa's economic recovery, slowed in the second half of 2021.

Also, violent unrest in July, and restrictions imposed to manage the third wave of COVID-19 further eroded the gains South Africa made in the first half of the year.

Industrial action in the manufacturing sector, and the re-emergence of loadshedding, also slowed the pace of the recovery.

Real Gross Domestic Product (GDP) growth of 2.1 per cent is projected for 2022. Over the next three years, GDP growth is expected to average 1.8 per cent.

Headline inflation is expected to remain between 3 to 6 per cent target range over the 2022/23 MTEF.

In summary, the tax revenue in 2021/22 was higher than projections and this was mainly due to commodity price rally. However, these are projected to be short term, and as such long-term spending commitments should not be made based on short term revenue benefits. There are measures in place to reduce expenditure to narrow the budget deficit.

The following macro-economic forecasts must be considered when preparing the 2022/23 MTREF municipal budgets.

Table 1: Macroeconomic performance and projections, 2020 - 2025

Fiscal year	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
	Actual	Estimate		Forecast	
CPI Inflation	2.9%	4.5%	4.8%	4.4%	4.5%



Source: Budget Review 2022.

Note: the fiscal year referred to is the national fiscal year (April to March) which is more closely aligned to the municipal fiscal year (July to June) than the calendar year inflation.



28 MAR 2022

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odin.org.za • www.odin.org.za

2. Key focus areas for the 2022/23 budget process

2.1 Local government conditional grants allocations

Over the 2022 MTEF period, direct transfers to municipalities will grow above inflation, at an annual average rate of 7.9 per cent. Direct conditional grants grow at an annual average rate of 5.3 per cent over the MTEF, while the Local Government Equitable Share (LGES) grows faster, at an annual average rate of 10.3 per cent over the same period.

The higher than inflation growth of allocations to local government is due to additional allocations over the medium term as follows:

- The local government equitable share formula has been updated to account for projected household growth, inflation and estimated increases in bulk water and electricity costs over the 2022 MTEF period. R28.9 billion is added to the LGES over the MTEF to increase coverage of the provision of free basic services; and
- An amount of R1.7 billion over the MTEF is added to the Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant to fund the continuation of the upscaling of city-led public employment programmes, as part of the Presidential Youth Employment Intervention; and an amount of R347 million over the first two years of the MTEF period is allocated to fund the introduction of the Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant. More detail is provided below.

The Division of Revenue Bill was published on 23 February 2022, following the tabling of the Budget in Parliament. The Bill specifies all local government transfers and municipalities must reconcile their budgets to the numbers published herein.

In terms of the outer year allocations (2023/24 and 2024/25), it is proposed that municipalities conservatively limit funding allocations to the indicative numbers as presented in the 2022 Division of Revenue Act. The DoRB is available at:

<http://www.treasury.gov.za/documents/national%20budget/2022/dor.aspx>

2.2 Division of Revenue Bill, 2022: changes to local government allocations

Budget Facility for Infrastructure (BFI) Funding – There are reductions of R754 million in 2022/23 and R105 million in 2023/24; and an increase of R621 million in 2024/25 in the *Public Transport Network Grant* to align to the revised implementation plan and cash flow projections for the City of Cape Town's MyCiTi public transport network.

Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant – R1.7 billion is added to the direct component of the *Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant* for the eight metropolitan municipalities to fund the continuation of the upscaling of city-led public employment programmes that contribute to informal settlement upgrading, public space and asset maintenance, development and management, greening and cleaning, food security, innovative service delivery, local knowledge and information sharing and management, community safety, environmental services and management and community tourism. This is part of the Presidential Youth Employment Intervention and is a continuation of government's response to job losses due to COVID-19, introduced as part of the stimulus package to respond to the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic during 2020.

Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant – R1 billion is added to the *Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant*, funded from the BFI, to fund the continuation of the implementation of the Potable Water Security and Remedial Works project in George Local Municipality.

Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant – R50 million is reprioritised from the *Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant* to finance the operational requirements of the Independent Power Producer Office in 2022/23.

Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant – R8 million in 2022/23 and 2023/24, respectively is reprioritised from the *Energy Efficiency and Demand-Side Management Grant* to finance the operational requirements within the vote of the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy.

R10 million is shifted from the sport component of the **Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)** to the **Integrated Urban Development Grant (IUDG)** in 2022/23, to fund a sport project in Polokwane Local Municipality.

The **Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant** is introduced to fund infrastructure recovery in municipalities in KwaZulu-Natal. This grant is allocated R347 million between 2022/23 and 2024/25.

2.3 Changes to gazetted frameworks and allocations

Infrastructure Skills Development Grant (ISDG) – The grant framework for the infrastructure skills development grant is amended to include a condition that municipalities must have a capacitated Project Management Units with qualified people to act as supervisors in terms of the relevant statutory council requirements.

Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) – Over the 2022 MTEF, the Department of Cooperative Governance (DCoG) will introduce an indirect component to the MIG. This is to improve efficiency in grant expenditure to develop more and better-quality infrastructure. The conversion will be done in-year. The criteria as determined by DCoG includes indicators related to expenditure and reliability of infrastructure.

Municipal Systems Improvement Grant – Over the MTEF, a portion of the grant will be utilised to continue to support institutionalisation of the district development model.

Municipal Disaster Relief Grant – The name of the *Municipal Disaster Relief Grant* is changed to the *Municipal Disaster Response Grant*. The objective of the grant remains the same and the change aligns to existing National Disaster Management Centre (NDMC) processes in responding to disasters that have occurred.

Local Government Financial Management (FMG) Grant – Over the 2022 MTEF, the grant framework for the FMG will make provision for the preparation of asset registers.

3. IDP Consultation Process Post 2021 Local Government Elections

Municipalities are advised to refer to the guidance (refer to the email sent by the Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (CoGTA) to all municipalities on 20 October 2021) provided through the joint South African Local Government Association (SALGA)/ Department of Cooperative Governance (DCoG) and National Treasury (NT) Joint Circular No.1 on the transitional measures in relation to the integrated development plan (IDP) consultation process. This circular indicates that the previous municipal councils had an obligation to ensure that the legislative stipulations were complied with. Therefore, they were expected to continue the process of the development of the IDP starting with the development and adoption of the process plans as provided for in section 28 of the Municipal Systems Act,

EL: 028 425 1187
F: 028 425 1184
info@overberg.gov.za
www.odm.org.za

8 MAR 2022

2000. Municipalities should then implement the adopted budget process plan and conduct the public engagements as per dates they have indicated in the process plan.

4. Municipalities unable to pass the annual budget after 1 July

The provincial executive council must urgently request the Mayor to submit a report outlining detailed reasons and or circumstances that led to failure to approve the annual budget by the 1 July.

The provincial executive council must intervene in terms of section 139(4) of the Constitution and take appropriate steps by issuing a directive to the municipal council to approve a budget and any revenue raising measures necessary to give effect to the budget within a reasonable period.

Section 26(4) and (5) of the MFMA provides for how the expenses can be met pending the approval of a budget through a directive. Provincial Treasuries should establish clear internal processes for reviewing and recommending the approval of withdrawals by their MEC for Finance (templates can be obtained from National Treasury).

The provincial executive council must upon issuing of a directive to the Municipal Council conduct an assessment of the budget tabled by the Mayor against the norms and standards, approved budget process plan, and the outcome of public participation processes.

In the event the Municipal Council fails to approve a budget due to walk out or individual misconduct by a majority of councillors, the Speaker must immediately investigate the conduct of those identified councillors in terms of the Code of Conduct for councillors as provided for in the Municipal Systems Act, 2000.

If in terms of the assessment by the provincial executive council of the tabled budget it is found that there are no justifiable grounds for not approving the budget, the former must submit/ present the outcome of the assessment to the Municipal Council with a directive to consider the assessment and adopt the budget. If the assessment of the provincial executive council of the tabled budget finds that it does not adhere to the required norms and standards, the directive from the provincial executive council should instruct the council to first amend the budget to remedy this before adopting the budget.

The provincial executive council must, if necessary give the municipal council a further 14 days to approve a tabled budget that complies with norms and standards and incorporates the outcome of public participation, failing which the provincial executive council must consider dissolution of municipal council, approval of a temporary budget and appointment of an administrator as a last resort.

5. Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA)

5.1 Release of Version 6.6.1 of the Chart

Version 6.6.1 of the chart will be released through a patch to accommodate the following changes/conditions published in the 2022 Division of Revenue (DoR) Bill:

- The capital leg of the Local Government Financial Management (FMG) grant that was retired in chart version 6.2 of the chart. As per the conditions published in the 2022 DoR Bill, the grant may be used, inter alia, for the acquisition, upgrade and maintenance of financial management systems to produce multi-year budgets, in-year reports, service

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 26 LONG STREET, PRIVATE BAG X22
 BREDASDORP 7250
 28 MAR 2022
 TEL: 031 262 2177 • FAX: 031 262 2111
 INFO@OVERBERG.MUNICIPALITY.GOV.ZA • WWW.OVERBERG.MUNICIPALITY.GOV.ZA



delivery and budget implementation plans, annual financial statements, annual reports and automated financial management practices including the *m*SCOA;

- Allocation-in-kind for the MIG grant to make provision for the indirect grant portion of the grant; and
- The name change from Municipal Disaster relief grant to Municipal Disaster Response Grant. Municipalities should take note of this change when they report on COVID-19 in terms of *m*SCOA Circular No. 9.

Version 6.6.1 of the chart will be effective from 01 July 2022 and must be used to compile the 2022/23 MTREF. The patch is available on the link below:
<http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/RegulationsandGazettes/MunicipalRegulationsOnAStandardChartOfAccountsFinal/Pages/default.aspx>

5.2 Funding Depreciation

From the analysis of the *m*SCOA data strings it is evident that a number of municipalities are allocating non-funding as the funding source in the fund segment for depreciation charges. Depreciation charges must be funded from operational funds such as service charges for electricity if assets are utilised for electricity purposes, service charges water for water management purposes, waste and wastewater management in the same manner and property rates for services like roads that is primarily funded from property rates.

When deprecation is funded, it will assist the municipalities to accumulate sufficient surpluses that must be transferred to cash backed reserves. Depreciation is the method to provide for the replacement of the assets. If depreciation remains a journal without the funds being ring fenced, municipalities will not be in a financial position to fund future infrastructure assets.

5.3 Application of Costing

The mapping for Table A2 on Financial Performance of the regulated Schedule A was updated to include the costing segment. The costing segment in *m*SCOA provides for the recording of the full cost for the four core municipal functions, namely: electricity, water, wastewater and waste management. It also allows for the charge out of costs between functions and projects. Costing: recoveries was previously recorded as 'revenue: default' in the item segment. However, as the charge out of cost does not present revenue, municipalities must use 'expenditure: default' in the item segment to record the debit and credit of all costing transactions where the charges increase cost and the recoveries decrease the cost per function or project.

Municipalities are also reminded that one of the validation rules that are applied when *m*SCOA data strings are submitted is that costing transactions for charges and recoveries must balance to zero.

5.4 Change in calculation of consumer deposits

The addition of consumer deposits as a funding source in version 6.6 of the *m*SCOA chart impacts on the population of Tables SA30 and A7 in the Schedule A. The calculation will be changed in the 6.6 chart version to the following:

CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES	
Increase in consumer deposits	Consumer deposits FD001001001014 linked to IA001 Deposits
(Decrease) in consumer deposits	Consumer deposit IL001002 :Withdrawals

All payments received in respect of consumer deposits will be picked up utilising the consumer deposit fund source linked to the bank: deposits posting level. The payment of consumer

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET, PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASDORP 7290
28 MAR 2022
TEL: 028 422 1171 FAX: 028 457 004
INFO@ODMUN.ETZ.GOV.ZA WWW.ODMUN.ETZ.GOV.ZA

deposits will be picked up from item liability: consumer deposits: withdrawals posting levels, which represent the outflow of cash.

5.5 NERSA reporting

Municipalities are reminded to complete the D-Forms that the National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) requires. The National Treasury is currently looking into ways of how the mSCOA data strings can be used to populate the NERSA reports and will provide guidance in this regard during 2022.

5.6 Restructuring of the Long-Term Component of Trade Payables

In an effort to assist municipalities to get to a funded budget position, the National Treasury have requested municipalities to negotiate with their major trade creditors like Eskom, Water Boards and the Department of Water Affairs to restructure their outstanding trade creditors. Where the debt owed by a municipality was restructured, in terms of a debt repayment agreement, and the repayment period exceeds a period of 12 months, the debt will remain under *current liabilities trade payables* as per the version 6.6 of the mSCOA chart.

The restructuring of debt in the Statement of Financial Position to include the non-current portion through the reclassification of the debt to a *non-current liability of trade payables* under non-current liabilities has a major impact on the working capital requirement disclosure in the funding compliance assessment on Table A8 of the Schedule A and on the entire funding methodology of the National Treasury. The restructuring of debt also affects a number of liquidity measurement ratios such as the Current Ratio, Liquidity Ratio and Creditors to Cash Ratio.

Detailed analysis and careful consideration of the appropriate accounting treatment to ensure that future adjustments to the chart will not compromise the funding methodology of the National Treasury is required. Therefore, any changes required to the mSCOA Chart to accommodate the restructuring of the long-term component of trade payables will only be considered for inclusion in version 6.7 of the chart.

The restructuring of the non-current portion should not only impact on the Statement of Financial Position as it requires that municipalities include additional cost in the operation budget for the repayment of the non-current liability, including any finance charges that may be payable as per the repayment agreement. The restructuring of the trade payables without the inclusion of the interest and redemption payments of the non-current liability on the cash flow statement will significantly misstate the funding position of the municipality.

The Budget Funding Assessment Tool used by the National and provincial treasuries to assess the funding position of municipal budgets has been enhanced to include a *Restructuring of Trade Payables Module* to assess the full impact of the restructuring on both the Statement of Financial Position and the impact of interest charges and repayment of the non-current liability on the cash flow position of the municipality. Municipalities that have restructured their trade payables should:

- Indicate this to the respective National and provincial treasuries when submitting their tabled and adopted 2022/23 MTREF budget; and
- Submit the approved agreement with the supplier to the respective National and provincial treasuries with their budget documentation.

The necessary restructuring will then be taken into account in the funding assessment by the respective National and provincial treasuries prior to determining the funding position of the municipality.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
 BREDASDORP 7250
 28 MAR 2022
 FAX: 029-014
 TEL: 029-014
 WWW.OVERBERG.MUNICIPALITY.ZA



5.7 mSCOA eLearning

A web-based eLearning course on mSCOA will be available on the National School of Government (NSG) website from April 2022. This is a self-paced course aimed at all government and municipal officials, especially new employees and interns to on-board them on mSCOA.

The course is structured as follows:

Module 1 – The fundamentals of mSCOA (for financial and non-financial officials)

- An overview of the Local Government Budget and Financial Management Reform Agenda and mSCOA Legislative Framework;
- mSCOA implementation oversight (including the role of internal audit, risk management and councilors); and
- Understanding the mSCOA segments.

Module 2 – System and reporting requirements (for financial and non-financial officials)

- An overview of the reporting requirements in a mSCOA environment;
- Key business processes that underpins mSCOA;
- Minimum system specifications required to comply with the mSCOA Regulations;
- Submission of documents and data strings to the National Treasury (i.e. registration process and upload process); and
- Period Control and how to transact and report in period 13, 14 and 15.

Module 3 – Budgeting and transacting on the mSCOA chart (for financial officials)

An understanding of accounting principles and GRAP is required to complete this module.

Municipalities are reminded to budget for the course in their 2022/23 MTREF. For further information, contact the NSG on their website link: <https://www.thensg.gov.za>.

OVERSEAS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 26 LINDSAY STREET | PRIVATE BAG X22
 BELLVILLE | 7260
 28 MAR 2022
 TEL: 021 959 1487 • FAX: 021 959 1014
 WWW.ODMUNICIPALITY.GOV.ZA

6. The revenue budget

Similar to the rest of government, municipalities face a difficult fiscal environment. The weak economic growth has put pressure on consumers' ability to pay for services, while transfers from national government are growing more slowly than in the past. Some municipalities have managed these challenges well, but others have fallen into financial distress and face liquidity problems. These include municipalities that are unable to meet their payment obligations to Eskom, Water Boards and other creditors. There is a need for municipalities to focus on collecting revenues owed to them and eliminate wasteful and non-core spending.

Municipalities must ensure that they render basic services, maintain their assets and clean environment. Furthermore, there must be continuous communication with the community and other stakeholders to improve the municipality's reputation. This will assist in attracting investment in the local economy which may result in reduced unemployment. Some municipalities are experiencing serious liquidity challenges. Therefore, the new leadership is advised to:

- Decisively address unfunded budgets by reducing non-priority spending and improving revenue management processes to enable collection; and
- Address service delivery failures by ensuring adequate maintenance, upgrading and renewal of existing assets to enable reliable service delivery.

It should be noted that it is easier for consumers to pay for services if they are reliable and when the environment is well maintained.



National Treasury encourages municipalities to maintain tariff increases at levels that reflect an appropriate balance between the affordability to poorer households and other customers while ensuring the financial sustainability of the municipality. The Consumer Price Index (CPI) inflation is forecasted to be within the lower limit of the 3 to 6 per cent target band; therefore, municipalities are required to **justify all increases in excess of the projected inflation target for 2022/23** in their budget narratives and pay careful attention to tariff increases across all consumer groups. In addition, municipalities should include a detail of their revenue growth assumptions for the different service charges in the budget narrative.

6.1 Maximising the revenue generation of the municipal revenue base

Reference is made to MFMA Circulars No. 93, paragraph 3.1 and No. 98, paragraph 4.1. The emphasis is on municipalities to comply with Section 18 of the MFMA and ensure that they fund their 2022/23 MTREF budgets from realistically anticipated revenues to be collected. Municipalities are cautioned against assuming collection rates that are unrealistic and unattainable as this is a fundamental reason for municipalities not attaining their desired collection rates.

It is essential that municipalities reconcile their most recent valuation roll data to that of the billing system to ensure that revenue anticipated from property rates are accurate. Municipalities should undertake this exercise as a routine practice during the budget process so that supplementary adjustments to the valuation roll are kept up to date. The list of exceptions derived from this reconciliation will indicate where the municipality may be compromising its revenue generation in respect of property rates. A further test would be to reconcile this information with the Deeds Office registry. In accordance with the MFMA Circular No. 93, municipalities are once more requested to submit their reconciliation of the valuation roll to the billing system to the National Treasury on a quarterly basis.

The above information must be uploaded by the municipality's approved registered user(s) using the GoMuni Upload Portal at: <https://lguploadportal.treasury.gov.za/>. If the municipality experience any challenge uploading the information a request for an alternative arrangement may be emailed to linda.kruger@treasury.gov.za.

6.2 Setting cost-reflective tariffs

Reference is made to MFMA Circular No. 98, paragraph 4.2. The setting of cost-reflective tariffs is a requirement of Section 74(2) of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 which is meant to ensure that municipalities set tariffs that enable them to recover the full cost of rendering the service. This forms the basis of compiling a credible budget. A credible budget is one that ensures the funding of all approved items and is anchored in sound, timely and reliable information on expenditure and service delivery (Financial and Fiscal Commission (FFC), 2011). Credible budgets are critical for local government to fulfil its mandate and ensure financial sustainability.

A credible expenditure budget reflects the costs necessary to provide a service efficiently and effectively, namely:

- A budget adequate to deliver a service of the necessary quality on a sustainable basis; and
- A budget that delivers services at the lowest possible cost.

Municipalities are encouraged to utilise the tariff setting tool referenced in MFMA Circular No. 98, item 4.2. This tool will assist in setting tariffs that are cost-reflective and would enable a municipality to recover costs to fulfil its mandate. The National Treasury Municipal Costing Guide is available on the link below on the National Treasury website.

QUPHASENO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 ZIELENDI 9th Floor, 1st Floor, Private Bag X22
 2010, ESTABLISHED 1996

9

<http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Guidelines/Documents/Forms/AllItems.aspx?RootFolder=%2fGuidelines%2fDocuments%2fMunicipal%20Costing%20Guide&FolderCTID=0x0120004720FD2D0551AE409361D6CB3E122A08>

It is also imperative that every municipality is utilising the *m*SCOA cost segment correctly.

6.3 Bulk Account Payments and Concessions

During 2018/19, intense work was undertaken to resolve systemic and structural issues pertaining to the electricity function in municipalities. Core to this work was addressing the escalating Eskom debt that threatened the sustainability of Eskom as well as that of municipalities.

During the process, Eskom agreed to provide relieve in certain areas. Municipalities are reminded of the following concessions that remain in place:

- The interest rate charged on overdue municipal bulk accounts were reduced from prime plus 5 per cent to prime plus 2.5 per cent;
- Payment terms were extended from 15 days to 30 days for municipal bulk accounts; and
- Eskom allocation of municipality payments to capital first and then to interest.

These concessions align to the MFMA and are meant to curb municipal growing debt levels by allowing a more conducive payment regime than what was previously employed. In addition, municipalities are urged to budget for and ring-fence their payment of bulk services. Bulk current account payments must be honoured religiously to avoid stringent application of the bulk suppliers' credit control policy.

Municipalities are also advised to enforce a culture of payment for services through their normal credit control processes. In this regard it should be noted that municipalities are only compensated for free basic services based on an indigent user component calculation through the equitable share. As such, a municipality's allocation of free basic services to all of the municipality's consumers is not funded in the equitable share. Every municipality, during the budget process, must consider the affordability to the municipality when allocating free basic services above the national norm and to consumers other than indigent consumers. **If a municipality has any arrears on any of its bulk supplier's accounts, it must limit its provision of free basic services to registered indigent consumers only.**

In this regard municipalities are reminded to take note of the Constitutional Court decision in **Mazibuko and Others vs City of Johannesburg and Others (CCT 39/09) [2009] ZACC 28; 2010 (3) BCLR 239 (CC); 2010 (4) SA 1 (CC) (8 October 2009)**. The Constitutional Court confirmed that a municipality has the right to disconnect the water service in the event of non-payment. In the case of registered indigent users, water may not be disconnected but can and should be restricted to the national policy limit of 6 kilolitres of water monthly.

6.4 Timeous allocations and clearing of the control accounts

Municipalities are encouraged to clear the control accounts on a monthly basis and to allocate trade and other receivable payments in these suspense accounts to the relevant debtor accounts regularly before the monthly submissions as required by the MFMA. Implementing and enforcing the credit control policy of the municipality whilst payments are not cleared in the control account is negligent and irresponsible. Municipalities are warned against this bad practice, and this must be avoided at all costs.

6.5 Smart Prepaid Meters Solution

The Inter-Ministerial Task Team (IMTT) of the 5th administration appointed a panel to investigate the electricity function to better understand what is causing the non-payment to Eskom. Cabinet subsequently endorsed the panel's recommendation that a smart prepaid solution for all municipalities must be explored. Municipalities are advised that the National Treasury, through the Office of the Chief Procurement Officer (OCPO), will soon facilitate a transversal contract to standardise prepaid smart meter solutions for electricity that align to minimum and critical technical specifications for local government.

If your municipality or entity is currently in the process of procuring any smart meter solution or is planning to, you are cautioned:

- Against proceeding prior to the OCPO having issued and awarded the transversal prepaid smart meter Terms of Reference (ToR); and
- That, with immediate effect, you must obtain the National Treasury's input prior to proceeding with any current procurement or proposed procurement for any smart meter solution or similar system solution. This is to prevent unnecessary and wasteful expenditure on such solutions. Any request for National Treasury's input on the current or planned procurement of any smart meter solution or similar system solution or component thereof, must be directed to the National Treasury for the attention of the Local Government Budget Analysis Unit (Mr. Sadesh Ramjathan) Sadesh.Ramjathan@treasury.gov.za.

Your assistance in proactively ensuring that the municipality and/ or its entities are not adversely affected by these processes will be appreciated.

6.6 Critical Notice Affecting STS Meters

Municipalities are alerted that there is a pending business risk to the prepayment metering industry that requires urgency of action. The token identifiers (TID) used to identify each credit token will run out of available numbers in November 2024, at which point all STS meters will stop accepting credit tokens. The remedy is to visit each meter and enter a special set of key change tokens in order to reset the meter memory. Municipalities are advised that the National Treasury, through the Office of the Chief Procurement Officer (OCPO), will soon facilitate a transversal contract for the provision of auditing, re-calibration and re-configuration services for standard transfer specification compliant prepayment meters that align to minimum and critical technical specifications for local government.

If your municipality or entity is currently in the process of procuring for a solution or is planning to, you are cautioned:

- Against proceeding prior to the OCPO having issued and awarded the transversal contract for the provision of auditing, re-calibration and re-configuration services for standard transfer specification compliant prepayment meters Terms of Reference (ToR); and
- That, with immediate effect, you must obtain the National Treasury's input prior to proceeding with any current procurement or proposed procurement for this purpose or any related solution or similar. This is to prevent unnecessary and wasteful expenditure on such solutions. Any request for National Treasury's input on the current or planned procurement of any related solution or similar or component thereof, must be directed to the National Treasury for the attention of the Local Government Budget Analysis Unit (Mr. Sadesh Ramjathan) Sadesh.Ramjathan@treasury.gov.za.

In this regard, municipalities will have two options to choose from:

- Firstly, to pursue the route of auditing, re-calibrating and re-configuring services for standard transfer specification compliant prepayment meters; and
- Secondly, to replace the old meter with a new smart prepaid meter.

For both options, the municipality will have to budget accordingly as no additional funding will be available through the national fiscus.

Your assistance in proactively ensuring that the municipality and/ or its entities are not adversely affected by these processes will be appreciated.

6.7 Completeness and credibility of revenue related information in the Budget

The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR) regulates the minimum level of information required from municipalities when compiling, implementing, monitoring, and evaluating the municipality's financial management situation. Failure to include the minimum required information hampers the municipal council, the public and stakeholders' ability to make informed decisions and engage on the matter. It also limits research, studies, and benchmarking undertaken for local, provincial, and national purposes.

The National Treasury would like to take this opportunity to caution municipalities that the MBRR prescribe the minimum level of information municipalities must include as part of their legal reporting obligations.

Going forward the Treasuries will place increased attention and focus on the adequacy of municipalities' submissions. The National Treasury regards this non-compliance to include the minimum level of information as serious and if persistent will consider applying the available legal sanctions, including recourse in terms of section 216(2) of the Constitution. In this context, National Treasury will particularly focus on the completeness of asset management related information as well as the statistical information required in the A, B and C schedules during the 2022/23 MTREF.

6.8 Eskom Bulk Tariff increases

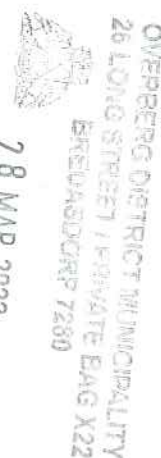
The National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) is responsible for price determination of the bulk costs for electricity. Bulk electricity costs are consistently much higher than inflation, having gone as high as 17.8 per cent in the 2021/22 municipal financial year. Eskom's need for increased funding means that over the period ahead they are applying for much higher tariff increases. In their Multi-Year Price Determination (MYPD 5) application Eskom requested approval for municipal bulk tariff increases of 20.5 per cent in 2022/23, 15 per cent in 2023/24 and 10 per cent in 2024/25. NERSA rejected this revenue application at the end of September 2021 and in October 2021 ESKOM filed an application in the High Court to review NERSA's decision. Following the deliberations, NERSA has approved a 9.6 per cent tariff increase for Eskom starting from April 2022 and this figure accounts for a 3.49 per cent increase in 2022/23.

6.9 Long Term Financial Strategies

National Treasury is supporting municipalities to develop and implement long-term financial models and strategies. This reform seeks to develop more sustainable, and integrated infrastructure development programmes over the longer term, informed by strategic plans, and financed in the most effective and efficient manner.

Although some municipalities have long-term financial models (LTFM), they are not always integrated with municipal plans, or based on actual cash flow analysis and investment programmes, or able to consider alternative financial scenarios and outcomes in relation to the ability to borrow and the structuring of market transactions.

Municipalities need to develop LTFM that support decisions on investment selection and assesses the financial impact of policy choices, by forecasting future financial performance and the impact of infrastructure projects on borrowing capacity. The LTFM needs to inform the municipality's long-term financial strategy, which must articulate a sustainable, efficient



and effective borrowing strategy and practices for the municipality and provide a clear statement of intent for lenders and other stakeholders.

National Treasury has initiated this reform in the metropolitan municipalities and some of the Intermediate City municipalities and will continue with this reform in the next financial year. Based on the piloting of this reform, guidance will be provided to all municipalities to develop and implement LTFM's and strategies.

6.10 Water management

Reference is made to the 2011, Chapter 8 of the Local Government Budget and Expenditure Review (LGBER) which emphasizes the importance of water management.

It has been observed recently in various platforms where municipalities engage with treasuries and the sector departments that there is no uniformity in reporting water and electricity losses. These are material items and need to be disclosed in planning, budgeting, reporting and in the annual report and Annual Financial Statements in uniform ways in order to track performance. In order to ensure consistency of reporting, the following information must be provided:

Accounting for water sold, non-revenue water and water losses:

- System input volume (kl)
- Water Billings (sum of accounts issued) – volume in kl and rand value
- Free basic water allowance (not included in billings) - volume in kl and rand value
- Physical water losses (estimated): volume in kl and rand value
- Water revenue collected (Rand value)

Accounting for electricity sold and electricity losses:

- Electricity purchased and generated (Electricity input) (kWh)
- Electricity Billings (sum of accounts issued) (KWh and Rand value)
- Free basic electricity allowance (not included in billings) (KWh and Rand value)
- Technical losses (estimated) (KWh and Rand value)
- Electricity revenue collected (Rand value)

In addition, the norms articulated in MFMA Circular No. 71 should also be taken into consideration.

6.11 Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure (UIFW)

Cabinet adopted the Medium-Term Strategic Framework (MTSF) for 2019-2024 wherein it amongst others, committed that government will reduce irregular expenditure by 75 per cent and fruitless and wasteful expenditure by 100 per cent by 2024. It is important to note that these targets are applicable to each sphere of government. To this end, the Minister of Finance approved the UIFW Reduction Strategy for municipalities which was issued through MFMA Circular No. 111 in November 2021. The latter strategy advocated for municipalities to develop UIFW reduction plans that is approved by the municipal council, with the aim being for municipalities to utilize their 2018/19 UIFW figures as contained in their audited annual financial statements for that financial year as a baseline to develop the reduction plans. Whilst progress has been slow in terms of municipalities developing and submitting these plans to the National Treasury, some municipalities has made strides in this regard.

National Treasury would like again to encourage municipalities to develop the UIFW reduction plans and have it approved by the municipal councils through a council resolution for submission to the National Treasury to the MFMA helpdesk at mfma@treasury.gov.za for the attention of Mr. Wayne McComans on wayne.mccomans@treasury.gov.za. Municipalities are also advised to report progress against these UIFW reduction plans as part of their monthly

Overberg District Municipality
 Ze Lande Street / Private Bag X22
 P.O. Box 10000
 BEAUFORTWATER 7280
 28 MAR 2022
 T: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
 e: info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

①

section 71 reporting to enable the necessary monitoring and oversight by the National Treasury on the implementation of these plans.

Going forward the Treasuries will place increased attention and focus on the processing of UIFW by municipalities as required by section 32(2) of the MFMA read with MFMA Circular No. 68. The National Treasury regards this consistent non-compliance for failure to adequately process and investigate UIFW as serious and if persistent will consider applying the available legal sanctions, including recourse in terms of section 216(2) of the Constitution.

7. Funding choices and management issues

Municipalities are under pressure to generate revenue as a result of the economic landscape, the COVID-19 pandemic, weak tariff setting and increases in key cost drivers to provide basic municipal services. The ability of customers to pay for services is declining and this means that less revenue will be collected. Therefore, municipalities must consider the following when compiling their 2022/23 MTREF budgets:

- Improving the effectiveness of revenue management processes and procedures;
- Cost containment measures to, amongst other things, control unnecessary spending on nice-to-have items and non-essential activities as highlighted in the Municipal Cost Containment Regulations read with MFMA Circular No. 82;
- Ensuring value for money through the procurement process;
- The affordability of providing free basic services to all households;
- Not taking on unfunded mandates;
- Strictly control the use of costly water tankers and fix the water infrastructure to enable the sustainable provision of water;
- Prioritise the filling of critical vacant posts, especially linked to the delivery of basic services; and
- Curbing the consumption of water and electricity by the indigents to ensure that they do not exceed their allocation.

Accounting officers are reminded of their responsibility in terms of section 62(1)(a) of the MFMA to use the resources of the municipality effectively, efficiently and economically. Failure to do this will result in the accounting officer committing an act of financial misconduct which will trigger the application of chapter 15 of the MFMA, read with the Municipal Regulations on Financial Misconduct Procedures and Criminal Proceedings.

7.1 Employee related costs

The Salary and Wage Collective Agreement for the period 01 July 2021 to 30 June 2024 dated 15 September 2021 through the agreement that was approved by the Bargaining Committee of the Central Council in terms of Clause 17.3 of the Constitution should be used when budgeting for employee related costs for the 2022/23 MTREF. In terms of the agreement, all employees covered by this agreement shall receive with effect from 01 July 2022 and 01 July 2023 an increase based on the projected average CPI percentages for 2022 and 2023. The forecasts of the Reserve Bank, in terms of the January 2022 and January 2023, shall be used to determine the projected average CPI. Municipalities are encouraged to perform an annual head count and payroll verification process by undertaking a once-a-year manual salary disbursement, in order to root out ghost employees.

7.2 Remuneration of Councillors

Municipalities are advised to budget for the actual costs approved in accordance with the Government Gazette on the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act: Determination of



Upper Limits of Salaries, Allowances and Benefits of different members of municipal councils published annually between December and January by the Department of Cooperative Governance. It is anticipated that this salary determination will also take into account the fiscal constraints. Municipalities should also consider guidance provided above on salary increases for municipal officials during this process. Any overpayment to councilors contrary to the upper limits as published by the Minister of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs will be irregular expenditure in terms of Section 167 of the MFMA and must be recovered from the councilor(s) concerned.

7.3 Equitable Share allocation

As highlighted in Minister Enoch Godongwana's 2022 Budget Speech, municipalities must be mindful that the Equitable Share is meant to fund basic municipal services to the indigent. Municipalities must ensure that monies are used for the purpose they were allocated for.

8. Transfers to Municipalities

The circular reiterates the requirements of the rollover and unspent conditional grants process in line with conditions outlined in the annual Division of Revenue Act. Municipalities are required to request for a rollover approval against any unspent conditional grants that were allocated through the annual Division of Revenue Act, therefore this section provides guidance to municipalities with regard to the preparation for the 2021/22 unspent conditional grants and roll-over process and should be referenced against previous annual budget circulars.

8.1 Criteria for the rollover of conditional grant funds

In terms of Section 21 of the Division of Revenue Act, 2021 (Act No.9 of 2021) (DoRA) read in conjunction with the Division of Revenue Amendment Act, 2021 (Act No. 17 of 2021) (DoRAA), the Act requires that any conditional allocation or a portion thereof that is not spent at the end of the 2021/22 financial year reverts to the National Revenue Fund (NRF), unless the rollover of the allocation is approved in terms of subsection (2). Furthermore, the receiving officer, provincial treasury and transferring national officer is required to prove to National Treasury that the unspent allocation is committed to identifiable projects, in which case the funds may be rolled over.

When requesting a rollover in terms of section 21(2) of the 2021 DoRA, municipalities must include the following information with their submission to National Treasury:

- A formal letter, signed by the accounting officer addressed to the National Treasury requesting the rollover of unspent conditional grants in terms of section 21(2) of the 2021 DoRA;
- A list of all the projects that are linked to the unspent conditional grants and a breakdown of how much was allocated and spent per project;
- The following evidence indicating that work on each of the projects has commenced, as applicable to the specific rollover(s):
 - a) Proof that a contractor or service provider was appointed for delivery of the project before 31 March 2022; or
 - b) Proof of project tender and tender submissions published and finalised before 31 March 2022 with the appointment of contractor or service provider for delivery of the service before 30 June 2022 in cases where additional funding was allocated during the course of the final year of the project. Further, municipalities must note the letters issued by National Treasury dated 25 February and 03 March 2022 respectively regarding the Preferential Procurement Regulation, 2017;
 - c) Incorporation of the Appropriation Statement; and

- d) Evidence that all projects linked to an allocation will be fully utilised by 30 June 2022 (attach cash flow projection for the applicable grant).
- A progress report (also in percentages) on the status of each project's implementation that includes an attached legible implementation plan);
 - The value of the committed project funding, and the conditional allocation from the funding source;
 - Reasons why the grants were not fully spent during the year of original allocation per the DoRA;
 - Rollover of rollovers will not be considered therefore municipalities must not include previous year's unspent conditional grants as rollover request;
 - An indication of the time-period within which the funds are to be spent if the roll-over is approved; and
 - Proof that the Municipal Manager and Chief Financial Officer are permanently appointed.

No rollover requests will be considered for municipalities with vacant or acting Chief Financial Officers and Municipal Managers for a period exceeding 6 months from the date of vacancy, this also includes acting appointments as a result of suspensions of either MM or CFO that are more than 12 months.

If any of the above information is not provided or the application is received by National Treasury (Intergovernmental Relations Division) after 31 August 2022, the application will not be considered.

In addition, National Treasury will also consider the following information when assessing rollover applications; and reserves the right to decline an application should there be non-performance by the municipality in any of these areas:

- Compliance with the in-year reporting requirements in terms of sections 71 and 72 of the MFMA and section 12 of the 2021 DoRA, including the municipal manager and Chief Financial Officer signing-off on the information sent to National Treasury;
- Submission of the pre-audited Annual Financial Statements to National Treasury by 31 August 2022;
- Accurate disclosure of grant performance in the 2021/22 pre-audited Annual Financial Statements, (i.e. correct disclosure of grant receipts and spending in the notes to the AFS);
- Despite the fact that local government is required to comply to different norms and standards prescribed by different legislations, municipalities are expected to fully comply with the provisions of DoRA that relates to rollover processes and disclose conditional grant performance in the 2021/22 pre-audited Annual Financial Statements in order to verify grant expenditure; and
- Cash available in the bank (net position including short-term investments) as at 30 June 2022 is equivalent to the amount that is unspent as at the end of the financial year. If the amount that is requested for roll-over is not entirely cash backed, such a roll-over will not be approved. National Treasury will also not approve portions of rollover requests.

It should be noted that under no circumstances will the National Treasury consider requests to roll-over:

- The entire 2021/22 allocation to the municipality, in cases whereby the rollover request is more than 50 per cent of the total allocation, National Treasury will approve the rollover amount up to 50 per cent of the 2021/22 allocation;
- Rollover request of the same grant for the third consecutive time;

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
 BREDASDORP 7280
 28 MAR 2022
 TEL: 033 425 4254 FAX: 033 425 1044
 www.overberg.gov.za



- Funding for projects constituted through Regulation 32 of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations (Gazette No.27636). Projects linked to additional funding and disasters are exempted; and
- A portion of an allocation where the proof of commitment for the rollover application is linked to invoices that were issued before or on 31 May 2022.

8.2 Unspent conditional grant funds for 2021/22

The 2021/22 unspent conditional process will be managed in accordance with section 21 of DoRA, in order to ensure that the unspent conditional grants against the 2021/22 financial year return to the National Revenue Fund (NRF). In addition to the previous MFMA Circulars, the following practical arrangements will apply:

- Step 1: Municipalities must submit their 30 June 2022 conditional grant expenditure reports according to section 71 of the MFMA reflecting all accrued expenditure on conditional grants and further ensure that expenditure reported to both National Treasury and national transferring officers reconcile;
- Step 2: When preparing the Annual Financial Statements, a municipality must determine the portion of each national conditional grant allocation that remained unspent as at 30 June 2022. These amounts MUST exclude all interest earned on conditional grants, retentions and VAT related to conditional grant spending that has been reclaimed from SARS, which must be disclosed separately; and
- Step 3: If the receiving officer wants to motivate in terms of section 21(2) of the 2021 DoRA that the unspent funds are committed to identifiable projects, the rollover application pack must be submitted to National Treasury by no later than 31 August 2022.

National Treasury will not consider any rollover requests that are incomplete or received after this deadline.

- Step 4: National Treasury will confirm in writing whether or not the municipality may retain any of the unspent funds as a rollover based on criteria outlined above by 21 October 2022;
- Step 5: National Treasury will communicate the unspent conditional grants amount by 08 November 2022. A municipality must return the remaining unspent conditional grant funds that are not subject to a specific repayment arrangement to the National Revenue Fund (NRF) by 18 November 2021; and
- Step 6: Any unspent conditional grant funds that should have, but has not been repaid to the National Revenue Fund (NRF) by 18 November 2021, and for which a municipality has not requested a repayment arrangement, these funds will be offset against the municipality's 07 December 2022 equitable share allocation.

Annexure to MFMA Circular No. 86 addresses all the issues pertaining to Appropriation Statement and reporting on approved roll-overs.

8.3 Importance of section 16 of the Division of Revenue Act

The circular again reiterates the importance of compliance to section 16 of DoRA in relation to the allocation or transfer of funds by municipalities to other organs of state in order to implement projects on behalf of the municipalities.

Section 16 (3) of DoRA states that a receiving officer may not allocate any portion of a schedule 5 allocation to any other organ of state for the performance of a function, unless the receiving officer and the organ of the state agree on the obligation of both parties and a payment schedule, the receiving officer has notified the transferring officer, the relevant provincial treasury and National Treasury of the agreed payment schedule and:

- The allocation
 - i) Is approved in the budget for the receiving provincial department or municipality; or
 - ii) If not already approved;
 - aa) the receiving officer notifies the National Treasury that the purpose of the allocation is not to artificially inflate the expenditure estimates of the relevant municipality and indicates the reasons for the allocation; and
 - bb) the National Treasury approves the allocation; or
- The allocation is for the payment for goods or services procured in accordance with the procurement prescripts applicable to the relevant province or municipality and, if it is an advance payment, paragraph (a) (ii) applies with the necessary changes.

Further, section 16 (4) states that the receiving officer must submit a copy of the agreement envisaged in subsection (3) to the transferring officer and the National Treasury before payment is made.

This section requires municipalities to comply with section 16 (3) before any DoRA allocated funds that are allocated or transferred to any organ of state and the municipality should first seek approval from National Treasury. The allocation includes transfers made to any organ of state in order to perform a function using conditional grants allocated through the DoRA.

Note that National Treasury considers the following when assessing the request from the municipality for approval:

- If the municipality is benefitting and utilising from the five per cent from capital grants that may be utilized for Project Management Unit (PMU). In terms of the capital grant framework (i.e. MIG and the Integrated Urban Development Grant (IUDG) and three per cent for the Urban Settlements Development Grant (USDG) municipalities are allowed to utilise a certain per cent of the grant for PMU or capacity support in order to implement capital projects. Therefore, if municipalities are benefitting from this initiative the PMU should be capacitated enough to implement capital project;
- Municipalities that are benefitting from the added technical support from Municipal Infrastructure Support Agent (MISA) will not be granted approval because MISA would assist with providing support and develop technical capacity towards sustained accelerated municipal capacity and service delivery. This implies that the municipality would be capacitated and be in a better position to implement capital projects; and
- If the request does not comply to the grant conditions, framework and if the transfer artificially inflates the expenditure estimates.

The following information must be submitted to National Treasury before approval is granted to municipalities to transfer funds to other organs of the state:

- In consultation with the relevant transferring officer municipalities must submit their request to National Treasury for approval;
- Provide the time frames regarding the duration of this arrangement between the municipality and the organ of the state;
- Provide the Service Level Agreement (SLA) between the municipality and the organ of state in consultation with the relevant transferring officer;
- Provide the agreed payment schedule reflecting the disbursement of the funds;
- Must provide the reasons why such a decision has been taken by the municipality;
- If amongst the reasons for the request is related to capacity challenges the municipality must therefore prove beyond reasonable doubt that there are capacity challenges and the reasons thereof; and
- Upon approval the municipality must submit the approved budget that includes the allocation.

Note that once the allocation or transfer has been approved the payment for goods or services must be procured in accordance with or in compliance to the procurement prescripts applicable to the relevant municipality. If there is an agreement for an advancement, subsection (a) (ii) will apply in order to determine if the payment does not artificially inflate the expenditure estimates. Further, before funds are transferred, the transferring national officer and National Treasury must agree on the payment schedule.

Therefore, if any expenditure incurred which emanates from such an arrangement while there was non-compliance with section 16, grant conditions and framework, such expenditure will not be recognised by both National Treasury and relevant transferring officer and will be classified as unauthorised expenditure.

9. The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations

9.1 Schedule A - version to be used for the 2022/23 MTREF

National Treasury has released Version 6.6.1 of the Schedule A1 (the Excel Specimen) which is aligned to Version 6.6.1 of the *m*SCOA classification framework and must be used when compiling the 2022/23 MTREF budget.

All municipalities **must** prepare their 2022/23 MTREF budgets in their financial systems and produce the Schedule A1 directly from their financial system.

Municipalities must start early enough to capture their tabled budget (and later the adopted budget) in the budget module in the financial system and must ensure that they produce their Schedule A1 directly out of the budget module. **Manual capturing on A1 schedule version 6.6.1 is not allowed** in terms of the *m*SCOA Regulations.

National Treasury has protected the A1 schedule version 6.6 in order to ensure that the Schedule A1 generated directly from the financial system and not populated manually.

The budget, adjustments budget and Section 71 monthly reporting Schedules that have been regulated in terms of the MBRR have also been aligned to the *m*SCOA chart version 6.6.1. The revised MBRR Schedules for the 2022/23 MTREF and its linkages to the financial and non-financial data string are available on the link below:

<http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/RegulationsandGazettes/Municipal%20Budget%20and%20Reporting%20Regulations/Pages/default.aspx>

9.2 Assistance with the compilation of budgets

If municipalities require advice with the compilation of their respective budgets, specifically the budget documents or Schedule A1, they should direct their enquiries to their respective provincial treasuries or to the following National Treasury officials:

Province	Responsible NT officials	Tel. No.	Email
Eastern Cape	Matjatji Mashoeshoe	012-315 5553	Matjatji.Mashoeshoe@treasury.gov.za
	Abigail Maila	012-395 6737	Abigail.Maila@Treasury.gov.za
Buffalo City	Mandla Gilimani	012-315 5807	Mandla.Gilimani@treasury.gov.za
Free State	Sifiso Mabaso	012-315 5952	Sifiso.mabaso@treasury.gov.za
	Cethekile Moshane	012-315 5079	Cethekile.moshane@treasury.gov.za

Gauteng	Matjati Mashoeshoe	012-315 5553	Matjati.Mashoeshoe@treasury.gov.za
Johannesburg and Tshwane	Abigail Maila	012-395 6737	Abigail.Maila@Treasury.gov.za
Ekurhuleni	Willem Voigt	012-315 5830	WillemCordes.Voigt@treasury.gov.za
	Kgomotso Baloyi	012-315 5866	Kgomotso.Baloyi@treasury.gov.za
KwaZulu-Natal	Kgomotso Baloyi	012-315 5866	Kgomotso.Baloyi@treasury.gov.za
eThekweni	Kevin Bell	012-315 5725	Kevin.Bell@treasury.gov.za
	Sifiso Mabaso	012-315 5952	Sifiso.mabaso@treasury.gov.za
Limpopo	Sifiso Mabaso	012-315 5952	Sifiso.Mabaso@treasury.gov.za
Mpumalanga	Mandla Gilimani	012-315 5807	Mandla.Gilimani@treasury.gov.za
	Lesego Leqasa		Lesego.Leqasa@treasury.gov.za
Northern Cape	Mandla Gilimani	012-315 5807	Mandla.Gilimani@treasury.gov.za
	Phumelele Gulukunqu	012-315 5539	Phumelele.Gulukunqu@treasury.gov.za
North West	Willem Voigt	012-315 5830	WillemCordes.Voigt@treasury.gov.za
	Makgabo Mabotja	012-315 5156	Makgabo.Mabotja@treasury.gov.za
Western Cape	Willem Voigt	012-315-5830	WillemCordes.Voigt@treasury.gov.za
Cape Town	Kgomotso Baloyi	012-315 5866	Kgomotso.Baloyi@treasury.gov.za
George	Mandla Gilimani	012-315 5807	Mandla.Gilimani@treasury.gov.za
Technical issues with Excel formats	Sephiri Tlhomeli	012-406 9064	lqdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22

REGISTRATION NO. 2008/00000000/08

National and provincial treasuries will analyse the credibility of the data string submissions.

9.3 Assessing the 2022/23 MTREF budget

National and provincial treasuries will assess the 2022/23 MTREF budgets to determine if it is complete, funded and complies with the mSCOA requirements. The mSCOA data strings for the tabled (TABB) and adopted (ORGB) budgets will be used for this assessment.

The **assessment period** of all municipal budget will therefore be from **01 April to 30 June 2022 for both the tabled and adopted budgets**. In this period, the National and provincial treasuries will evaluate all municipal budgets for completeness and for being fully funded. Any adjustment that need to be made must be done before the start of the municipal financial year on 1 July.

Importantly, in order to generate an adopted budget (ORGB) data string, the budget must be locked on the financial system by the 10th working day of July each year. Therefore, once the ORGB data string has been generated, errors in the ORGB can only be corrected via an adjustments budget in February of each year. In terms of the design principles of mSCOA, municipalities are not allowed to open the budget on the system for corrections after it has been locked. This means that the tabled budget data string (TABB) should in fact be verified and errors in the TABB should be corrected in the ORGB **before the adopted budget is locked on the financial system and the ORGB data string is generated**.

Amending an unfunded, incomplete and erroneous budget through an adjusted budget is also not encouraged as the National Treasury only considers an adjusted budget in the third and fourth quarter of the financial year for analysis and publication purposes. This will result in overspending and unauthorised expenditure not been monitored in the first six months of the financial year.

The National Treasury would like to emphasise that **where municipalities have adopted an unfunded budget without a credible funding plan, they will be required to correct the funding plan and ensure that it is credible. The credible funding plan must be**

immediately adopted by the Municipal Council, and the changes to the budget must be effected in the main adjustments budget to ensure compliance with Section 18 of the MFMA.

Municipalities with municipal entities are once again reminded to prepare consolidated budgets and in-year monitoring reports for both the parent municipality and its entity or entities. The following must be compiled:

- An annual budget, adjustments budget and monthly financial reports for the parent municipality in the relevant formats;
- An annual budget, adjustments budget and monthly financial reports for the entity in the relevant formats; and
- A consolidated annual budget, adjustments budget and monthly financial reports for the parent municipality and all its municipal entities in the relevant formats.

The budget and data strings that the municipality submits to National Treasury must be a consolidated budget for the municipality (including entities). The budget of each entity must be submitted on the D Schedule in pdf format.

In the past it was noted that municipalities have challenges to align the audited outcomes on the financial system to A1 Schedule. Municipalities must ensure that the audited figures and adjusted budget figures captured on the A1 Schedule aligns to the annual financial statements and Schedule B respectively.



28 MAR 2022

10. Submitting budget documentation and A1 schedules for 2022/23 MTREF

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

To facilitate oversight of compliance with the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, accounting officers are reminded that:

- Section 22(b)(i) of the MFMA requires that, ***immediately*** after an annual budget is tabled in a municipal council, it must be submitted to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury in electronic formats. If the annual budget is tabled to council on **31 March 2022**, the final date of submission of the electronic budget documents and corresponding *m*SCOA data strings is **Friday, 01 April 2022**; and
- Section 24(3) of the MFMA, read together with regulation 20(1) of the MBRR, requires that the approved annual budget must be submitted to both National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury within ten working days after the council has approved the annual budget. However, given that municipalities are generating the annual budgets directly from the financial system as required by the *m*SCOA Regulations and that the budgets must be verified before it is locked on the financial system and transacted against, municipalities must submit the approved budget to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury in electronic formats ***immediately*** after approval by the municipal council. Therefore, if the annual budget is tabled to council **on 31 May 2022**, the final date of submission of the electronic budget documents and corresponding *m*SCOA data strings is **Wednesday, 01 June 2022**.

Since the 2020/21 MTREF, municipalities are no longer required to submit hard copies of all required documents including budget related, Annual Financial Statements and Annual Reports to National Treasury via post or courier services. Electronic copies must be submitted in pdf format to the GoMuni Upload portal.



10.1 Expected submissions for 2022/23 MTREF

The following information should be submitted for the 2022/23 MTREF:

- The budget documentation as set out in the MBRR. The budget document must include the main A1 Schedule Tables (A1 - A10);
- The non-financial supporting tables (A10, SA9, SA11, SA12, SA13, SA22, SA23, SA24 etc. and any other information not contained in the financial data string) in the A1 schedule must be submitted in the prescribed *mSCOA* data string in the format published with Version 6.6 of the A1 schedule;
- The draft and final service delivery and budget implementation plan (SDBIP) in electronic PDF format;
- The draft and final IDP;
- The council resolution for the tabled and adopted budgets;
- Signed Quality Certificate as prescribed in the MBRR for the tabled and adopted budgets;
- D Schedules specific for the entities; and
- A budget locking certificate immediately at the start of the new municipal financial year on 1 July.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET, BREDASDORP 7230
28 MAR 2022

TEL: 028 426 1167 • FAX: 028 426 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

10.2 GoMuni Upload Portal

The development work on the GoMuni Upload portal has been concluded and municipalities must submit all documents required for the 2022/23 MTREF in terms of legislation, as per the guidance provided in MFMA Circular No 112 dated 06 December 2021, via the GoMuni Upload Portal. The upload portal can be accessed on <https://lguploadportal.treasury.gov.za> from 01 April 2022.

All municipal officials that currently have access to the LG Upload portal will be granted access to the GoMuni Upload portal. New users will have to complete and submit a *Request for Access* to lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za. The request form will be available on the GoMuni login page under new registrations.

10.3 Additional validation rules applicable to data string submissions

To ensure that credible data strings are submitted to the GoMuni Upload portal, additional validation rules will be introduced in the 2022/23 MTREF. The credibility and accuracy of the data strings must be verified by municipalities before submission on the GoMuni Upload. The additional validation rules will be implemented on the stage 1 validation. In other words, a data string that fails the validation will be rejected. The additional rules are as follows:

1. A balanced data string must be submitted. This means that the data strings that is submitted must always be in balance. All the transactions should be included for Revenue, Expenditure, Gains and Losses, Assets, Liabilities and Net Assets;
2. All secondary cost data strings may only be linked to Item: Expenditure: Default. All costing transactions must be linked to Item: Expenditure default as it refers to the reallocation of cost from one function to another or one operational project to another operational project. Where cost is capitalised the costing segment is not used;
3. Inventory for water must be linked to the Function: Water Management. Bulk purchases of Water must only be recorded against the Water management function; and
4. Opening balances must be linked to Project default and Fund: non funding. All opening balances that are not linked to Project default and Non funding will not be valid.

The new validation rules will come into effect from 01 July 2022.

10.4 Publication of municipal documents

Going forward, the following municipal documents will be published on the GoMuni/ Go Public portal:

- Integrated Development Plans;
- Budget Documentation;
- Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plans;
- Annual Financial Statements;
- Annual Reports; and
- Audit Reports.

Municipal documents submitted to the National Treasury prior to 2022 will be available on the MFMA webpage and can be accessed via the MFMP Share Point Documents option on GoMuni/ Go Public.

GoMuni/ Go Public can be accessed on the following link: <https://lg.treasury.gov.za>

10.5 Communication by municipal entities to National Treasury

Municipal entities should not request meetings directly from National Treasury. National Treasury will only engage the entities through the parent municipalities. This includes all communications apart from the legislative reporting requirements.

Contact



national treasury

Department.
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Post Private Bag X115, Pretoria 0001
Phone 012 315 5009
Fax 012 395 6553
Website <http://www.treasury.gov.za/default.aspx>

JH Hattingh
Chief Director: Local Government Budget Analysis
 04 March 2022

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 26 LONG STREET • PRIVATE BAG X22
 BREDASDORP 7280

 28 MAR 2022

TEL: 028 425 1167 • FAX: 028 425 1014
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za





Reference: RCS/C.5

Private Bag X9165
CAPE TOWN
8000

TREASURY CIRCULAR MUN. NO. 7/2022

THE MAYOR, CITY OF CAPE TOWN: MR G HILL-LEWIS
 THE MAYOR, WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MR R STRYDOM
 THE MAYOR, MATZIKAMA MUNICIPALITY: MR J VAN DER HOVEN
 THE MAYOR, CEDERBERG MUNICIPALITY: DR R RICHARDS
 THE MAYOR, BERGRIVIER MUNICIPALITY: MR R VAN ROOY
 THE MAYOR, SALDANHA BAY MUNICIPALITY: MR A TRUTER
 THE MAYOR, SWARTLAND MUNICIPALITY: MR H CLEOPHAS
 THE MAYOR, CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: DR H VON SCHLICHT
 THE MAYOR, WITZENBERG MUNICIPALITY: MR H SMIT
 THE MAYOR, DRAKENSTEIN MUNICIPALITY: MR C POOLE
 THE MAYOR, STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY: ADV. G VAN DEVENTER
 THE MAYOR, BREEDE VALLEY MUNICIPALITY: MS A STEYN
 THE MAYOR, LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY: MR S VAN EEDEN
 THE MAYOR, OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MR A FRANKEN
 THE MAYOR, THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY: MR K PAPIER
 THE MAYOR, OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY: DR A RABIE
 THE MAYOR, CAPE AGULHAS MUNICIPALITY: MR P SWART
 THE MAYOR, SWELLEN DAM MUNICIPALITY: MR F DU RAND
 THE MAYOR, GARDEN ROUTE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MR M BOOYSEN
 THE MAYOR, KANNALAND MUNICIPALITY: MR N VALENTYN
 THE MAYOR, HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITY: MR G RIDDLES
 THE MAYOR, MOSSEL BAY MUNICIPALITY: MR D KOTZE
 THE MAYOR, GEORGE MUNICIPALITY: MR L VAN WYK
 THE MAYOR, OUDTSHOORN MUNICIPALITY: MR C LOUW
 THE MAYOR, BITOU MUNICIPALITY: MR D SWART
 THE MAYOR, KNYSNA MUNICIPALITY: MR L DAVIS
 THE MAYOR, CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MS J BOTHA
 THE MAYOR, LAINGSBURG MUNICIPALITY: MR M SMITH
 THE MAYOR, PRINCE ALBERT MUNICIPALITY: MS M JAFTHA
 THE MAYOR, BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY: MR G PIETERSEN

THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, CITY OF CAPE TOWN: ADV. L MBANDAZAYO
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MR D JOUBERT
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, MATZIKAMA MUNICIPALITY: MR G SEAS (ACTING)
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, CEDERBERG MUNICIPALITY: MR D ADONIS
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, BERGRIVIER MUNICIPALITY: ADV. H LINDE
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, SALDANHA BAY MUNICIPALITY: MR H METTLER
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, SWARTLAND MUNICIPALITY: MR J SCHOLTZ
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MR H PRINS
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, WITZENBERG MUNICIPALITY: MR D NASSON
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, DRAKENSTEIN MUNICIPALITY: DR J LEIBBRANDT
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY: MS G METTLER
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, BREEDE VALLEY MUNICIPALITY: MR D McTHOMAS
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY: MR A DE KLERK
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MR P OLIVER (ACTING)
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY: MR J JONKERS
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY: MR D O'NEILL
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, CAPE AGULHAS MUNICIPALITY: MR E PHILLIPS
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, SWELLEN DAM MUNICIPALITY: MR A GROENEWALD
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, GARDEN ROUTE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MR M STRATU
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, KANNALAND MUNICIPALITY: MR I AVONTUUR (ACTING)
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITY: MR H VISSER (ACTING)
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, MOSSEL BAY MUNICIPALITY: MR C PUREN (ACTING)
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, GEORGE MUNICIPALITY: DR M GRATZ (ACTING)
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, OUDTSHOORN MUNICIPALITY: MR W HENDRICKS (ACTING)
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, BITOU MUNICIPALITY: MR N MAREDI (ACTING)
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, KNYSNA MUNICIPALITY: MR J JACOBS (ACTING)
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: DR S VATALA
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, LAINGSBURG MUNICIPALITY: MR J BOOYSEN
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, PRINCE ALBERT MUNICIPALITY: MR A HENDRICKS (ACTING)
 THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER, BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY: MR J PENXA

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 26 LONG STREET, GARDEN ROUTE DISTRICT
 BREEDAVALLEY 7230



28 MAR 2022

TEL: 028 425 1457 • FAX: 028 425 1014
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za



THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, CITY OF CAPE TOWN: MR K JACOBY
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: DR J TESSELAAR
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, MATZIKAMA MUNICIPALITY: MR E ALFRED
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, CEDERBERG MUNICIPALITY: MR M MEIMAN
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, BERGRIVIER MUNICIPALITY: MR F LÖTTER
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, SALDANHA BAY MUNICIPALITY: MR S VORSTER
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, SWARTLAND MUNICIPALITY: MR M BOLTON
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MS F DU RAAN-GROENEWALD
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, WITZENBERG MUNICIPALITY: MR C KRITZINGER
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, DRAKENSTEIN MUNICIPALITY: MR B BROWN
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY: MR K CAROLUS
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, BREEDE VALLEY MUNICIPALITY: MR R ONTONG
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY: MR M SHUDE
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MR N KRUGER
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, THEEWATERSKLOOF MUNICIPALITY: MR D LOUW
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY: MS S REYNEKE-NAUDÉ
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, CAPE AGULHAS MUNICIPALITY: MR H VAN BILJON
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, SWELLENDAM MUNICIPALITY: MS E WASSERMANN
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, GARDEN ROUTE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MR J DE JAGER
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, KANNALAND MUNICIPALITY: MR P MGENI (ACTING)
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, HESSEQUA MUNICIPALITY: MS H VILJOEN
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, MOSSEL BAY MUNICIPALITY: MR O FREDERICKS
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, GEORGE MUNICIPALITY: MR R DU PLESSIS
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, OUDTSHOORN MUNICIPALITY: MR G DE JAGER
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, BITOU MUNICIPALITY: MR M DYUSHU
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, KNYSNA MUNICIPALITY: MR A JAGAYSOR (ACTING)
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY: MR M ABDULLAH
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, LAINGSBURG MUNICIPALITY: MS A GROENEWALD
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, PRINCE ALBERT MUNICIPALITY: MR A HENDRICKS (ACTING)
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER, BEAUFORT WEST MUNICIPALITY: MS N NTSANGANI
 THE HEAD OFFICIAL: PROVINCIAL TREASURY (MR D SAVAGE)
 THE DEPUTY DIRECTOR-GENERAL: FISCAL AND ECONOMIC SERVICES (DR R HAVEMANN)
 THE DEPUTY DIRECTOR-GENERAL: GOVERNANCE AND ASSET MANAGEMENT (MS J GANTANA)
 THE CHIEF DIRECTOR: PUBLIC POLICY SERVICES (DR R HAVEMANN) (PRO TEM)
 THE CHIEF DIRECTOR: PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT PUBLIC FINANCE (MS A PICK)
 THE CHIEF DIRECTOR: LOCAL GOVERNMENT PUBLIC FINANCE (MR S KENYON)
 THE CHIEF DIRECTOR: ASSET MANAGEMENT (MR I SMITH)
 THE CHIEF DIRECTOR: FINANCIAL GOVERNANCE AND ACCOUNTING (MR A HARDIEN)
 THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER (MS A SMIT)
 THE HEAD: OFFICE OF THE FINANCE MINISTRY (MS C GREEN)
 THE DIRECTOR: BUSINESS INFORMATION AND DATA MANAGEMENT (MR P PIENAAR)
 THE DIRECTOR: FINANCIAL GOVERNANCE (MS M VAN NIEKERK)
 THE DIRECTOR: FISCAL POLICY (MR M BOOYSEN) (PRO TEM)
 THE DIRECTOR: INFRASTRUCTURE (MR K LANGENHOVEN)
 THE DIRECTOR: LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTING (MR F SALIE)
 THE DIRECTOR: LOCAL GOVERNMENT BUDGET OFFICE (MR M BOOYSEN)
 THE DIRECTOR: LOCAL GOVERNMENT REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE (GROUP ONE) (MR T NTSHINGILA)
 THE DIRECTOR: LOCAL GOVERNMENT REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE (GROUP TWO) (MR I TSIE)
 THE DIRECTOR: LOCAL GOVERNMENT MFMA COORDINATION (MR S KENYON) (PRO TEM)
 THE DIRECTOR: LOCAL GOVERNMENT SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT (MR R MOOLMAN)
 THE DIRECTOR: PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTING (MS A ABOO)
 THE DIRECTOR: PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT BUDGET OFFICE (MS T VAN DE RHEEDE)
 THE DIRECTOR: PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE (EXPENDITURE MANAGEMENT) (MS A PICK) (PRO TEM)
 THE DIRECTOR: PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT (MS N EBRAHIM)
 THE DIRECTOR: STRATEGIC AND OPERATIONAL MANAGEMENT SUPPORT (MS N ISMAIL)
 THE DIRECTOR: SUPPORTING AND INTERLINKED FINANCIAL SYSTEMS (MR A MAZOMBA)
 THE PROVINCIAL AUDITOR
 MASTER RECORDS OFFICIAL: BUSINESS INFORMATION AND DATA MANAGEMENT
 THE HEAD OF DEPARTMENT: LOCAL GOVERNMENT
 THE CHIEF DIRECTOR: LOCAL GOVERNMENT BUDGET ANALYSIS – NATIONAL TREASURY (MR J HATTINGH)
 THE CHIEF DIRECTOR: MFMA IMPLEMENTATION – NATIONAL TREASURY (MR TV PILLAY)

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 26 LANGEBAANWEG, PHOENIX BAG 372

GEORGETOWN, EASTERN CAPE



28 MAR 2022

TEL: 031 428 1147 • FAX: 031 428 1014
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

2

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. INTRODUCTION.....3

2. LEGISLATIVE CONTEXT.....3

3. FISCAL AND ECONOMIC CONTEXT.....4

4. NATIONAL AND PROVINCIAL BUDGET GUIDELINES.....6

5. OTHER MATTERS.....10

6. 2022/23 STRATEGIC INTEGRATED MUNICIPAL ENGAGEMENTS (SIME) PROCESS.....11

7. CONCLUSION.....14

MUNICIPAL BUDGET CIRCULAR FOR THE 2022/23 MTREF AND ASSOCIATED 2022 STRATEGIC INTEGRATED MUNICIPAL ENGAGEMENTS

1. INTRODUCTION

This Circular is a follow-up to the Provincial Treasury (PT) Circular 01/2022 issued on 24 January 2022 and should be read in conjunction with National Treasury (NT) MFMA Circulars No. 112 and No. 115 issued on 06 December 2021 and 04 March 2022 respectively.

The purpose of this circular is to:

- provide guidance to municipalities with the finalisation of the 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) Budgets and accompanied budget documentation, and
- brief municipalities on the 2022 Strategic Integrated Municipal Engagements (SIME) process and related matters.

2. LEGISLATIVE CONTEXT

The Western Cape Provincial Government (WCG) has institutionalised the Strategic Integrated Municipal Engagements (SIME; previously referred to as LGMTEC) process in fulfilment of its obligations under:

- Sections 5, 22 and 23 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), Act No. 56 of 2003;
- Chapter 5 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (Act No. 32 of 2000) [MSA];
- Chapter 3 of the National Environmental Management Act (Act No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA); and
- Chapter 4 of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (Act No. 16 of 2013) (SPLUMA).

The 2022 SIME process will give effect to the "Integrated Work Plan" adopted in 2017. It builds on the 2021 integrated municipal and provincial processes to strengthen alignment between municipal and provincial planning and budgeting and drives the theme of "Integrated service delivery", specifically as municipalities are preparing for the new Integrated Development Planning Cycle.





28 MAR 2022

3. FISCAL AND ECONOMIC CONTEXT

3.1 2022 National Budget

TEL: 028 426 1157 • FAX: 028 426 1014
info@edm.org.za • www.edm.org.za

The key highlights of the 2022 National Budget are summarised below.

- The world economy is expected to grow by 4.4 per cent in 2022 which is slightly lower than the 4.9 per cent that was anticipated when tabling the Medium-term Budget Policy Statement (MTBPS). The Omicron variant of the coronavirus caused many countries to impose restrictions to manage its spread. In addition, continued imbalances in global supply chains, global geopolitical risk (particularly the Russian invasion of Ukraine) and reduced fiscal and monetary policy support have limited the pace of the world's economic recovery.
- The South African economy has not been shielded from these global developments; hence real GDP growth is estimated at 4.9 per cent in 2021, bouncing back from a 6.4 per cent contraction in 2020 and is projected to be followed by growth averaging 1.9 per cent over the next two years. The Western Cape GDP is expected to follow the national trajectory, expanding by 4.3 per cent in 2021, by 2.0 per cent in 2022 and by 1.9 per cent in 2023. This outlook partly reflects a slowing recovery. A more rapid implementation of economic reforms, complemented by fiscal consolidation, will ease investor concerns and support faster recovery and higher levels of economic growth over the long term. Significant risks to the economic outlook include new COVID-19 variants leading to new waves of infections, continued interruptions in power supply, rising inflation resultant from supply chain disruptions and increasing energy prices, fiscal risks as well as global economic uncertainty.
- Headline inflation is expected to remain between the 3 - 6 per cent target range over the 2022/23 MTEF as seen in the CPI inflation projections below. Although prime lending rates are increasing, borrowing conditions remain favourable. Lending rates are however expected to increase in the short-term.

Table 1: CPI Performance and Projections, 2020-2025¹

Fiscal year	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
	Actual	Estimate	Forecast		
CPI Inflation	2.9%	4.5%	4.8%	4.4%	4.5%

Source: National Treasury, 2022

- A consolidated budget deficit of 6 per cent of GDP is projected for 2022/23, narrowing to 4.2 per cent of GDP in 2024/25. Gross debt is projected to stabilise at 75.1 per cent of GDP in 2024/25. Gross tax revenue for 2021/22 is expected to be R181.9 billion higher than projections in the 2021 budget. Government will continue to focus on broadening the tax base, improving administration and lowering taxes.
- Government's medium-term spending plans include an allocation of R3.3 trillion for the social wage, and R18.4 billion to support youth employment and the creation of short-term jobs in 2022/23 and 2023/24. Additional allocations since the 2021 MTBPS support policy priorities in higher education, teacher retention in basic education, health budgets for new hires and the continued response to COVID-19. Debt-service costs account for 15.1 per cent of total spending and grow faster than all functions, including learning and culture and health.

¹ Updated from the 2021 National Medium Term Budget Policy Statement (MTBPS). The Provincial Government inflation assumptions are based on the 2021 MTBPS projections.



- Over the 2022 MTEF period, after budgeting for debt-service costs, the contingency reserve and provisional allocations, 48.8 per cent of nationally raised funds are allocated to national government, 41.4 per cent to provinces and 9.8 per cent to local government.

The 2022 National Budget documentation is available at: <http://www.treasury.gov.za/documents/National%20Budget/2022/>

3.2 2022 Western Cape Provincial Budget

On Monday, 14 March 2022, the Western Cape Minister for Finance and Economic Opportunities, Mr. David Maynier, tabled the 2022 Western Cape Budget in the provincial legislature. The 2022 Budget focuses on implementing the Western Cape Recovery Plan priorities namely, Jobs, Safety, and Wellbeing, while maintaining a response to COVID-19. The budget policy priorities will support economic growth and job creation; strengthen law enforcement and social protection; and ensure human dignity by protecting human rights and supporting mental wellbeing.

The 2022 Budget is informed by the WCG's Fiscal Strategy which is based on four key fiscal decision-making principles, namely, *Protect basic services outcomes; Unlock allocative efficiency; Enhance productive efficiency; and Enable long-run fiscal sustainability.*

The 2022 Budget, named, "**A Budget to Push Forward**" will over the medium term spend R19.6 billion on "Jobs"; R4.4 billion on "Safety"; R111.3 billion on "Wellbeing"; and R30.3 billion over the medium term on infrastructure in the Western Cape.

The 2022 MTEF budget will over the medium term also allocate an additional R6.2 billion to education; R2.4 billion to healthcare; R136 million to social development; and R2.6 billion on infrastructure in the Western Cape.

These budgetary allocations support the WCG's fiscal principles and ensures that the WCG continues to –

- sustain the fight against the COVID-19 pandemic, including the successful rollout of the vaccination programme;
- support the recovery plan priorities of Jobs, Safety and Wellbeing;
- protect frontline services, including education, health and social development;
- rebalance the composition of expenditure by increasing spending on infrastructure;
- supports effective local governance;
- significantly improves the efficiency of expenditure by driving value for money in procurement;
- mitigate risks including drought, fire and flooding; and
- ensure long-term fiscal sustainability replenishing provincial reserves.

The 2022/23 Budget will spend R76.8 billion across the five districts and the metro in the Western Cape as follows: R8.7 billion in the Cape Winelands District; R3.8 billion in the West Coast District; R6.4 billion in the Garden Route District; R2.8 billion in the Overberg District; R989 million in the Central Karoo District; and R54.2 billion in the City of Cape Town.

To further support municipalities to drive economic growth, a new Municipal Ease of Doing Business Fund will be launched, which will allocate R10 million to projects which reduces red tape in municipalities in the Western Cape.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 20 BEECH STREET LINDHURST BAY K22
 TEL: 029 425 1014 • FAX: 029 425 1014
 info@dm.gov.za www.dm.gov.za
 20 MAR 2022



The budget also allocates an additional R30 million over the medium term to strengthen forensic investigation capability, and legal services capability, in the municipal space in order to support clean governance.

These priority objectives are as relevant to the local government space as it is to the Western Cape as a whole and has informed the formulation of the 2022 SIME theme i.e., Enabling Sustainability and Growth. Municipalities are urged to familiarise themselves with the fiscal strategy underlining the 2022 WCG MTEF Budget and to take cognisance of the Provincial expenditure allocations (including infrastructure investments) within the respective municipal areas. The allocations to be made per school and per hospital in the province, as well as those by Casidra and CapeNature, will be finalised and published in April 2022. The 2022 Main Budget documentation can be found here:

<https://www.westerncape.gov.za/provincial-treasury/news/western-cape-budget-202223>

4. NATIONAL AND PROVINCIAL BUDGET GUIDELINES

Municipalities are advised to consult MFMA Circulars No. 112 (2021) and No. 115 (2022) as well as the Provincial Treasury Circular No. 1/2022 (24 January 2022) for guidance in respect of planning and budgeting towards the 2022 MTREF.

Municipalities MUST include the National and Provincial Treasury 2022 Budget Circulars as part of the source documents consulted in the preparation of the 2022 MTREF Budget documents and table it as part of the budget documentation in the municipal council.

The NT and PT circulars provide guidance to municipalities on revenue, expenditure and accounting related matters for consideration when compiling their 2022/23 MTREF budgets. Although municipalities must thoroughly scrutinise these circulars in their own time, PT wishes to highlight the following key consideration:

4.1 Direct Transfers to Local Government

The Division of Revenue Bill (DORB) was published on 23 February 2022, following the tabling of the 2022 National Budget in Parliament. The Bill specifies all local government transfers and municipalities must reconcile their budgets to the numbers published therein. Note that in terms of the outer year allocations (2023/24 and 2024/25) it is proposed that municipalities conservatively limit funding allocations to the indicative numbers as presented in the 2022 Division of Revenue Bill. All the budget documentation can be accessed from the National Treasury website at the following link:

<http://www.treasury.gov.za/documents/national%20budget/2022/dor.aspx>

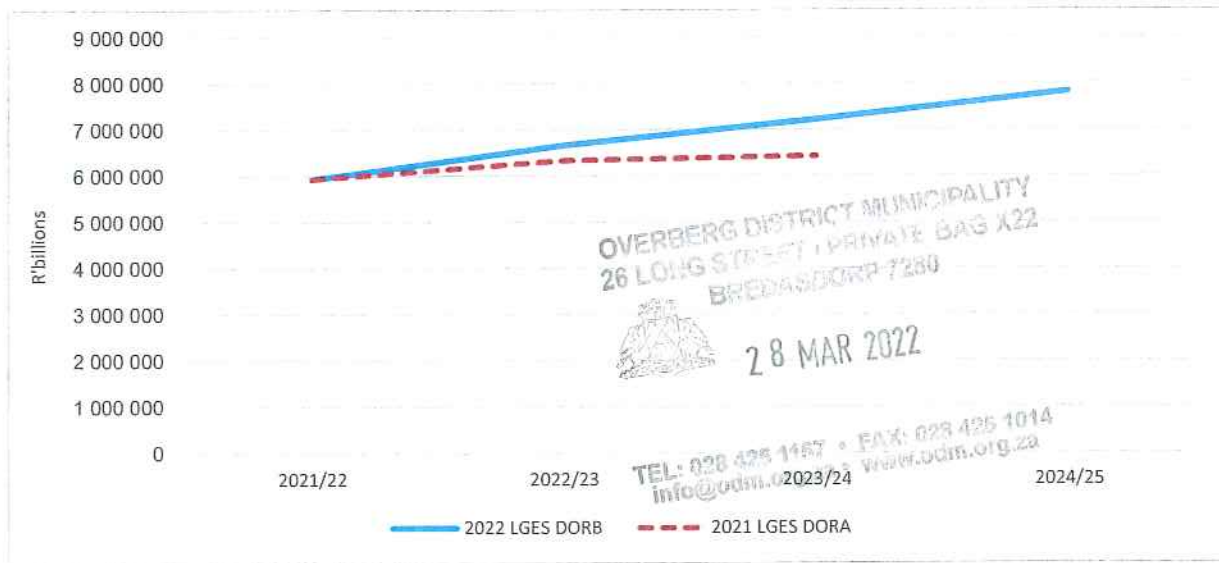
According to the DORB, direct transfers to municipalities will grow at an annual average rate of 7.9 per cent over the 2022 MTREF; direct conditional grants at 5.3 per cent, while the local government equitable share (LGES) will grow at 10.3 per cent on average per annum over this period. These growth rates are all above the inflationary estimates provided above.

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRINCE ALBERT ROAD
BREDASDORP 7250
28 MAR 2022

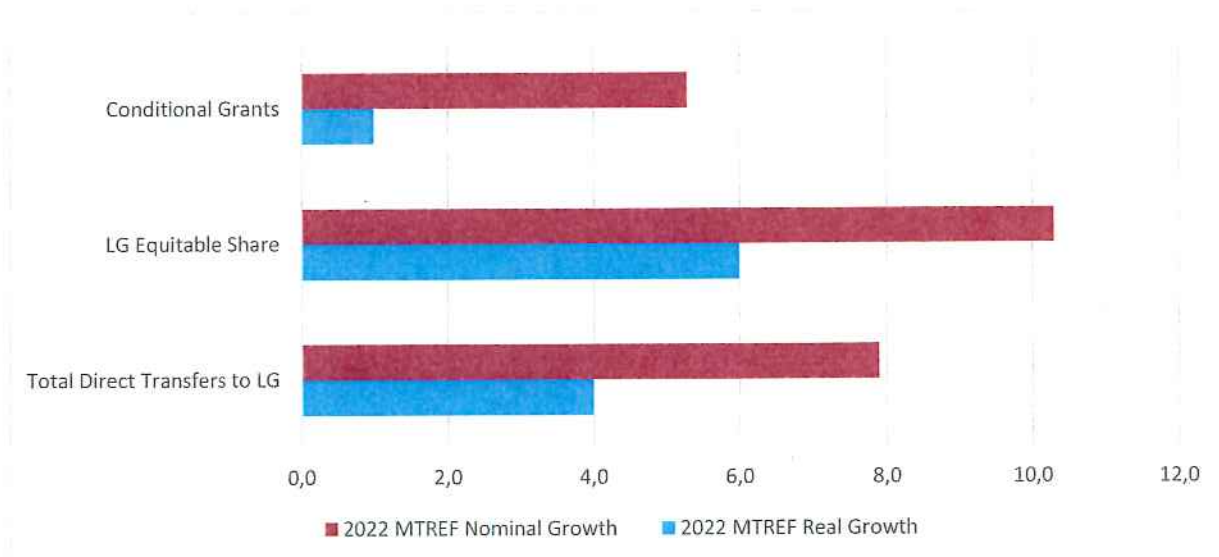
TEL: 028 425 1167 • FAX: 028 425 1014
Info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

④

Graph 1: Equitable Share Estimates, 2021 DORA vs 2022 DORB



Graph 2: Nominal vs Real LGES Growth across the 2022 MTEF



Source: Financial and Fiscal Commission; National Treasury, 2022

The two graphs above illustrate the impact of the significant additions to the equitable share over the MTEF. Graph 1 compares projected allocations in the 2021 DoRA with the new allocations in the 2022 DoRA. Graph 2 provides a comparison of average annual LGES growth rates in real and nominal terms for the 2022 MTEF allocations. When adjusted for inflation, the overall allocations to local government (equitable share, direct grants as well as fuel levels) show strong positive growth. This will help municipalities to offset the ever-increasing cost of basic services. The higher than inflation growth of allocations in the local government equitable share ensures that it fully compensates for the annual data updates made to account for projected household growth, inflation and estimated increases in bulk water and electricity costs over the 2022 MTEF. Growth in conditional grant allocations has been more modest.

An amount of R28.9 billion has been added to the LGES allocation over the MTREF to increase coverage for the provision of free basic services. Municipal budgets should demonstrate how the additional funds they have been allocated are being used to sustain and/or expand the provision of basic services to poor households. Municipalities are advised to prioritise ensuring that the full cost of providing free basic services to existing indigent households are fully covered before providing for expanded services.

Municipalities must be mindful that the Equitable Share is primarily meant to fund basic municipal services to indigents. Municipalities must ensure that monies are used for the purpose they were allocated for.

4.2 Salary and Wage Considerations

In line with the 2021 Multi-year Salary and Wage Collective Agreement for the 2022/23 financial year, and as instructed by the South African Local Government Bargaining Council Circular 1 of 2022 (9 March 2022), salary and wage increases shall, as of 1 July 2022, be as follows:

- In terms of Clauses 6.4 and 6.5, the salary and wage increase shall be 4.9 per cent.
- In terms of clause 7.2, the minimum wage shall increase to R9 043.21.
- In terms of clause 9.1.2, the flat rate homeowners' allowance shall increase to R1 011.77.
- In terms of clause 10.1.2, the medical aid maximum employer contribution shall increase to R5 007.00.
- In terms of clause 11.1, all benefits linked to salary shall increase by 4.9 per cent.

Municipalities that cannot afford to implement the above, may in terms of Clause 15 of the Agreement, apply for exemption. Municipalities that want to apply for exemption are requested to inform SALGA of such a decision as soon as possible, but not later than 31 May 2022.

4.3 Eskom Bulk Tariff Increases

The National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) is responsible for price determination of the bulk costs for electricity. Bulk electricity costs are consistently much higher than inflation, having gone as high as 17.8 per cent in the 2021/22 municipal financial year. Eskom's need for increased funding means that over the period ahead they have in their Multi-Year Price Determination (MYPD 5) applied for much higher tariff increases of 20.5 per cent in 2022/23, 15 per cent in 2023/24 and 10 per cent in 2024/25. NERSA has, after deliberation, approved a 9.61 per cent tariff increase for Eskom starting from April 2022 and includes the 2022/23 tariff approval of 3.49 per cent.

NERSA's "Municipal Tariff Guidelines Increases, Benchmarks and Proposed Timelines for Municipal Tariff Approval Process for the 2021/22 financial year" publication should be consulted before the tabling of the budgets. This guideline will include the maximum increase for tariffs for municipal consumers. Municipalities that table their budgets before the NERSA Guideline is published are advised to base their electricity tariff increases in their tabled budgets on the 9.6 per cent increase published for Eskom customers for the 2022/23 national financial year. Municipalities can then update with the corrected tariff for the 2022/23 municipal financial year as published in the NERSA Guideline when they finalise their budgets for adoption.



28 MAR 2022

TEL: 029 426 1447 • FAX: 029 426 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za



4.4 Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure

Municipalities are reminded to develop council approved Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure (UIF&W) reduction plans as advocated for by MFMA Circular No.111 of November 2021. These reduction plans must align to the targets outlined in the 2019 – 2024 Medium Term Strategic Framework (MTSF). Progress reporting against these plans must be institutionalised as part of the monthly section 71 process to enable effective monitoring and oversight by National and Provincial Treasury, in addition to the reporting to the MEC for Local Government that is already required.

4.5 Unspent conditional grant funds for 2021/22

Municipalities must familiarise themselves with the provisions of Section 21 of the Division of Revenue Act, 2021 (Act No.9 of 2021) (DoRA), read in conjunction with the Division of Revenue Amendment Act, 2021 (Act No. 17 of 2021) (DoRAA), which outlines the process to be followed in dealing with unspent conditional grant funding for 2021/22.

Noteworthy action steps and deadlines are briefly as follows:

- Roll-over applications must be submitted to NT by no later than 31 August 2022.
- Outcomes of the roll-over application process will be communicated to municipalities by 21 October 2022.
- Specific unspent grant amounts will be communicated by 8 November 2022 whereafter municipalities will have until 18 November 2022 to return the funds in question to the National Revenue Fund (NRF).
- Any unspent conditional grant funds that should have, but are not repaid to the NRF by 18 November 2021, and for which a municipality has not requested a repayment arrangement, will be offset against the municipality's equitable share allocation transfer on 07 December 2022.

When requesting a rollover in terms of section 21(2) of the 2021 DoRA, municipalities must include the information as outlined in section 8.1 of the MFMA Budget Circular 115 with their submission to NT.

Provincial Treasury will shortly issue a circular to guide municipalities in terms of unspent provincial grant allocations for 2021/22 and the roll-over process that should be followed.

4.6 Provincial Conditional Grant Allocations

Total departmental transfers to local government in the Western Cape will in 2022/23 amount to R2.591 billion which equates to a 20.7 per cent decrease from R3.266 billion in 2021/22 (revised estimates). Looking forward, transfers will decrease towards 2023/24 (-0.04 per cent) and 2024/25 (-6.3 per cent). The decline is because of significant amounts being retained by the Department of Human Settlements across the MTREF.

The structure of provincial grants to municipalities remains largely the same as it has been in previous years. Municipalities were briefed on proposed changes to grants in a CFO Forum Technical Engagement workshop on 21 February 2022.

Two of the grants previously transferred by Provincial Treasury have been merged into a consolidated new Western Cape Financial Management Capability Grant. Details of this and all other conditional grants were published in Provincial Gazette 8566 (14 March 2022) and can be accessed at:

<https://www.westerncape.gov.za/provincial-treasury/news/western-cape-budget-202223>).

Municipalities must ensure that the provincial transfer receipts detailed in their budgets, align to the Provincial Gazette.

4.7 Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts

The 2022 MTREF budgets must be compiled making use of Version 6.6.1 of the mSCOA Chart, which will come into effect on 01 July 2022.

Municipalities must take note of the technical changes to the new version of the chart and follow the guiding recommendations made by NT (within MFMA Circular 115) insofar the successful completion of the budget is concerned.

Municipalities are reminded to complete the D-Forms required by NERSA. National Treasury is currently looking into how the mSCOA data strings can be used to populate the NERSA reports and will provide guidance in this regard during 2022.

To ensure that credible data strings are submitted to the GoMuni Upload portal, additional validation rules are being introduced in the 2022/23 MTREF. The credibility and accuracy of the data strings must be verified by municipalities before submission on the GoMuni Upload. The additional rules are outlined in NT MFMA Circular 115.

A web-based eLearning course on mSCOA will be available on the National School of Government (NSG) website from April 2022. This is a self-paced course aimed at all government and municipal officials, especially new employees and interns to on-board them on mSCOA. The course covers fundamentals of mSCOA, system and reporting requirements and budgeting and transacting on the mSCOA chart. Municipalities are reminded to budget for the course in their 2022/23 MTREF budgets.

5. OTHER MATTERS

5.1 Performance Reporting Obligations: Implementation of MFMA Circular 88 (2017) for the 2022/23 municipal financial year

Municipalities are once again reminded to familiarise themselves with MFMA Circular No. 88 of 2017, its accompanying annexures and subsequent addendums which provide guidance to municipalities on the adoption and internalisation of a common set of performance indicators. Experience since the 2018/19 implementation of the original circular has shown that the on-going planning, budgeting and reporting reforms process is complex and requires sufficient time and change management for incremental roll-out, growth and institutionalisation.

Addendum 2 (released in December 2020) introduced a significant shift in the reforms in four respects: 1) it more closely integrates and guides planning, budgeting and reporting reforms; 2) it significantly expands and revises the set of MFMA Circular No. 88 indicators applicable to metropolitan municipalities; 3) it expands the application of the reforms and the indicators to differential categories of municipalities and levels of readiness, for application in 2021/22 MTREF cycle going forward; and 4) it introduces evaluations in the context of these reforms.

For immediate implementation purposes, municipalities should be able to identify the indicators in Appendix A to Addendum 2 that are listed as Tier 1 or Tier 2 for their category of municipality and start establishing baselines for those measurements (if they are not already being tracked). Understanding the standard definitions will require engaging with the technical indicator descriptions (TID) in Appendix B to Addendum 2. Municipalities should be able to navigate Appendix A without any further guidance to understand what is going to apply to them for the 2022/23

financial year and be able to refer to Appendix B to get the detail on the standard formulation of each indicator.

Importantly, please note that intermediate cities, districts and local municipalities will still not yet for 2022/23 be required to incorporate these indicators in their IDPs and SDBIPs. Instead, the relevant indicators should be included as an annexure to the IDP and SDBIP. Although the indicators do not formally have to be included in the IDP/SDBIP, municipalities will be required to report on performance against said indicators on a quarterly and annual basis. Municipalities are therefore advised to put in place the necessary standard operating procedures and portfolios of evidence to ensure timeous reporting throughout 2022/23 to ultimately strengthen the link between planning, budgeting and reporting. Please do note that the roll-out process currently remains a pilot project. Reporting against these indicators will as such not be audited for 2022/23.

6. 2022/23 STRATEGIC INTEGRATED MUNICIPAL ENGAGEMENTS (SIME) PROCESS

6.1 Municipal Budget Day

According to sections 16(2) and 17(3)(d) of the MFMA, the Mayor of a municipality must table the annual budget at a council meeting at least 90 days (i.e. by 31 March 2022) before the start of the budget year.

It is important to note that there is no explicit requirement for council to endorse or approve the tabled budget or draft IDP tabled by the mayor for public participation. The municipal council only has the legal authority to consider a tabled budget and draft IDP after the completion of one or more public participation processes undertaken pursuant to Section 22, read with section 23 of the MFMA. Council will only consider for approval "the product of an inclusive budget preparation and consultative process" when the proposed annual budget (as amended, if applicable) is tabled before council in terms of section 24(1) of the MFMA.

Given that the preparation, consultation, adoption and implementation of a municipality's annual budget is inextricably linked to, and must be substantially aligned to and informed by the contents of that municipality's IDP, it would be procedurally flawed for the mayor to proceed with the tabling of the proposed annual budget (and commence with public participation process required in terms of section 22 of the MFMA) at a time when the municipality's draft IDP has not been completed.

6.2 Consequence Management

If a municipality has failed to complete the relevant processes applicable for the review and revision of the annual budget and the compilation of an IDP in time for the deadline applicable to the tabling of the proposed annual budget (i.e. 31 March), the mayor must submit an application for an extension of the said deadline. As per section 27 of the MFMA, the mayor of a municipality must, upon becoming aware of any impending non-compliance by the municipality of any provisions of the Act or any other legislation pertaining to the tabling or approval of the annual budget or compulsory consultation processes, inform the MEC for Finance in the province in writing of any impending non-compliance.

If the impending non-compliance pertains to a time provision, except section 16(1) of the MFMA, the mayor may apply to the MEC for Finance for an extension, which must be in accordance with Schedule G of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR). In addition to the requirement to inform the MEC of impending non-compliance with the MFMA, mayors and accounting officers are requested to inform PT should they have reasons to believe that their municipality's budget might not be tabled/approved timeously due to dynamics in council. This will

enable PT to engage with municipal officials to prepare for any possible action (including in terms of 139(4) of the Constitution) that may be required if a budget is not adopted.

In the event of actual non-compliance by a municipality with time provisions concerning the annual budget, the mayor must inform council, the MEC for Finance and NT, in writing, of such non-compliance and any remedial action or corrective measures the municipality intends to implement. Such a notification must be done in accordance with section 63 and Schedule G of the MBRR.

Municipalities are cautioned that any delay to table the budget in terms of section 16(2) of the MFMA could compromise the ability to approve the budget before the start of the financial year as required by section 16(1) of the MFMA. Failure to approve the budget before the start of the financial year will automatically invoke the provisions of sections 25(1) and 55 of the MFMA. Should a municipality not approve the budget by the start of the new financial year, the provincial executive **MUST** intervene in terms of section 139(4) of the Constitution by taking any appropriate steps to ensure that the budget or revenue-raising measures are approved. These steps include, but are not limited to, dissolving council and appointing an administrator and approving a temporary budget or revenue raising measures to provide for the continued functioning of the municipality.

Municipalities are kindly requested to communicate any changes to the confirmed tabling dates (as it appears in **Appendix A**) to PT via Tania.Bosser@westerncape.gov.za by **23 March 2022**.

6.3 Submitting budget documentation and schedules for 2022/23 MTREF

Section 22 (b)(i) of the MFMA requires that, immediately after an annual budget is tabled in municipal council, it must be submitted to NT and the relevant provincial treasury. If the annual budget is tabled in council on 31 March 2022, the **final date of submission of the electronic budget documents and corresponding mSCOA data strings is Friday, 01 April 2022**.

Section 24(3) of the MFMA, read together with regulation 20(1) of the MBRR, requires that the approved annual budget must be submitted to both National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury within ten working days after the council has approved the annual budget. However, given that municipalities are generating the annual budgets directly from the financial system as required by the mSCOA Regulations and that the budgets must be verified before it is locked on the financial system and transacted against, municipalities must submit the approved budget to NT and the relevant provincial treasury in electronic formats **immediately** after approval by the municipal council. Therefore, if the annual budget is tabled to council **on 31 May 2022**, the final date of submission of the electronic budget documents and corresponding mSCOA data strings is **Wednesday, 01 June 2022**.

The accompanying document submission checklist (see **Appendix B**) provides a list of the documentation required by Provincial Government. Electronic budget related documents must be provided in PDF format. The designated municipal official needs to complete and sign the accompanying checklist (**Appendix B**) as confirmation that the set of budget, IDP and related documents have been submitted.

Municipalities should note that NT will no longer accept submissions by email, NT will now only accept uploads via the GoMuni portal. The development work on the GoMuni Upload portal has been concluded and municipalities must submit all documents required for the 2022/23 MTREF in terms of legislation, as per the guidance provided in MFMA Circular No 112 (2021), via the **GoMuni Upload Portal**. The upload portal can be accessed on <https://lquploadportal.treasury.gov.za> from 01 April 2022. All municipal officials that currently have access to the LG Upload portal will be granted access to the GoMuni Upload portal. New users will have to complete and submit a *Request for Access* to

lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za. The request form will be available on the GoMuni login page under *New Registrations*.

Municipalities must also submit electronic documents to **Provincial Treasury** to: MFMA.MFMA@westerncape.gov.za or if too large (exceeds 3 MB), must be submitted via One Drive. Instructions for uploading the budget and related documents via **One Drive** are provided in **Appendix C**. Provincial Treasury will engage further with NT and municipalities to establish whether in future it is feasible for documentation to only be uploaded to the GoMuni portal. At present, municipalities are still required to separately submit all documentation to PT (as required in the MFMA).

If municipalities require advice with the compilation of their respective budgets, they should direct their enquiries to the following WC Provincial Treasury officials:

Directorate	Official	Tel. No.	Email
MFMA Co-Ordination	Steven Kenyon	021 483 0811	Steven.kenyon@westerncape.gov.za
Public Finance	Isaac Tsie	021 483 6241	Isaac.Tsie@westerncap.gov.za
	Thobelani Ntshingila	021 483 6100	Thobelani.Ntshingila@westerncape.gov.za
Budget Office	Malcolm Booysen	021 483 3386	Malcolm.Booyesen@westerncape.gov.za
	Dian Cronje	021 483 0390	Dian.Cronje@westerncape.gov.za
Fiscal Policy	Shafeeqa Davids	021 483 9192	Shafeeqa.Davids@westerncape.gov.za
Accounting	Faez Salie	021 483 4252	Faez.Salie@westerncape.gov.za

Municipalities may also contact the following officials at NT for assistance.

Responsible Area	Official	Tel. No.	Email
Western Cape	Willem Voigt	012 315 5830	WillemCordes.Voigt@treasury.gov.za
Cape Town	Kgomotso Baloyi	012 315 5866	Kgomotso.Baloyi@treasury.gov.za
George	Mandla Gilimani	012 315 5807	Mandla.Gilimani@treasury.gov.za
Technical issues with Excel formats	Sephiri Thomeli	012 406 9064	lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

6.4 Publication of budgets on municipal website

In terms of section 75 of the MFMA, all municipalities are required to publish their tabled budgets, adopted budgets, annual reports (containing audited annual financial statements) and other relevant information on the Municipality's website. This will aid in promoting public accountability and good governance.

6.5 Strategic Integrated Municipal Engagement (SIME) Process

Integrated planning and budgeting focusses on strengthening the alignment of planning and budgeting in the Province, and places particular emphasis on enhancing the provincial and local government interface. The SIME engagements, which takes place in May 2022, precedes the approval and implementation of municipal budgets. The engagements afford the WCG the opportunity to provide feedback on its assessment of the municipal planning and budgeting efforts for the upcoming financial year and for the 2022 MTREF.

The assessments are based on compliance and performance information obtained from the Western Cape Monitoring and Evaluation System (WCMES) as well as an assessment on conformance, responsiveness, credibility, and sustainability of the municipality's draft budget, IDP, SDF and supporting plans. It is therefore important that all Municipalities timeously submit all the required information. The assessment of the tabled IDPs will be undertaken by the Department of Local Government, in close contact with all relevant sector departments in the Province impacting on municipalities, to ensure alignment between the IDPs and all the Provincial strategic priorities and plans.

The SIME engagements will primarily focus on strategic issues emanating from municipalities' draft IDPs and tabled annual budgets to gear municipalities for sustainable growth and development.

The overall objectives of the 2022/23 SIME process and the key messages therefore emphasises:

- Aligning strategic intent as encapsulated within the Integrated Development Plans (IDP) and municipal budgets to create public value based on the community needs/priorities identified through the public participation processes;
- Safeguarding of municipal sustainability by ensuring that municipalities table funded budgets and the strengthening of municipal financial management;
- Ensure optimal and targeted service delivery through strategic spatial planning and alignment;
- Deepening of an integrated approach to service delivery with the intention of creating synergies through the consolidation/concentration of resources across all spheres of government;
- Identification of areas that require support as well as opportunities for collaboration and partnerships.

The 2022 SIME engagements are planned to be in person, with a hybrid approach where officials can also join in via Microsoft Teams where such facilities can be accommodated by the municipality. Confirmation of the arrangements will be confirmed individually with each municipality.

- The SIME engagements are provisionally scheduled to take place from 3 May 2022 to 18 May 2022, subject to confirmation from the municipalities. PT will communicate with each Municipality on an individual basis to confirm the date and time of the engagement.

7. CONCLUSION

Municipalities should consider and apply the contents of this budget circular in the 2022/23 planning and budgeting process.

Please direct any queries regarding this circular to Dian Cronje at:

Dian.Cronje@westerncape.gov.za.

Roy Havemann Digitally signed by Roy Havemann
Date: 2022.03.18 21:08:43 +02'00'

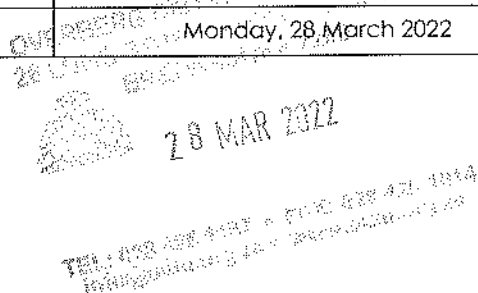
DR R HAVEMANN
DEPUTY DIRECTOR-GENERAL: FISCAL AND ECONOMIC SERVICES
DATE: 18 March 2022

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET, PARADE, BREDASBURG 7280
28 MAR 2022

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1044
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

CONFIRMED 2022 BUDGET TABLING DATES

Municipality	Confirmed date
City of Cape Town	Thursday, 31 March 2022
Matzikama	Tuesday, 29 March 2022
Cederberg	Thursday, 31 March 2022
Bergrivier	Tuesday, 29 March 2022
Saldanha Bay	Thursday, 31 March 2022
Swartland	Thursday, 31 March 2022
West Coast District Municipality	Friday, 25 March 2022
Witzenberg	Wednesday, 30 March 2022
Drakenstein	Wednesday, 30 March 2022
Stellenbosch	Wednesday, 30 March 2022
Breedte Valley	Tuesday, 29 March 2022
Langeberg	Thursday, 31 March 2022
Cape Winelands District Municipality	Thursday, 24 March 2022
Theewaterskloof	Wednesday, 30 March 2022
Overstrand	Wednesday, 30 March 2022
Cape Agulhas	Tuesday, 29 March 2022
Swellendam	Thursday, 31 March 2022
Overberg District Municipality	Monday, 28 March 2022
Kannaland	Thursday, 31 March 2022
Hessequa	Friday, 18 March 2022
Mossel Bay	Thursday, 31 March 2022
George	Friday, 25 March 2022
Oudtshoorn	Thursday, 31 March 2022
Bitou	Thursday, 31 March 2022
Knysna	Wednesday, 30 March 2022
Garden Route District Municipality	Tuesday, 29 March 2022
Laingsburg	Wednesday, 30 March 2022
Prince Albert	Tuesday, 29 March 2022
Beaufort West	Thursday, 31 March 2022
Central Karoo District Municipality	Monday, 28 March 2022



 28 MAR 2022

DOCUMENT SUBMISSION CHECKLIST FOR THE 2022/23 TABLED INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN, BUDGET, AND RELATED DOCUMENTATION

MUNICIPALITY: _____

In completing and signing the Budget and IDP documentation checklist below, the municipality confirms that Schedule A1 **complies with the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR)** and that the main tables and the relevant supporting tables (as listed below) are in **version 6.6.1** of Schedule A1 and **drawn directly from the municipal financial system**.

The Integrated Development Plan as set out in Section 26, 32 and 34 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, No 32 of 2000 and Regulations (MSA) and Section 21 of the Local Government Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003 (MFMA).

The Spatial Development Framework, Disaster Management Framework and additional documents must be submitted as required in terms of budget circulars.

Budget Documentation	Yes	No	N/A
Council Resolution in terms of the Tabled Budget			
The Budget Documentation as set out in the MBRR. The Budget Document must include the main A1 Schedule Tables (A1-A10)			
The non-financial supporting tables A10, SA9, SA11, SA12, SA13, SA22, SA23, SA24 and any information not contained in the financial data string in <u>the A1 in the prescribed mSCOA data string in the format published with Version 6.6.1 of the A1 schedule</u>			
Draft Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan			
Procurement Plan			
Draft Service Level Standards			
Signed Quality Certificate as prescribed in the MBRR			
D Schedules specific for the entities (where applicable)			
Budget Related Policies			
Information on any amendments to budget related policies			
Suite of budget related policies			
IDP and Related Documentation			
Council Resolution in terms of the IDP			
Draft Integrated Development Plan			
If the predecessors IDP with amendments, the draft memorandum referred to in Regulation 3(2) of the Local Government: Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations of 2001			
If a District Municipality, the IDP District Framework according to Section 27 of the MSA			
Process Plan according to Section 28 of the MSA			
Spatial Development Framework			
<i>Council Resolution in terms of the adoption of the Spatial Development Framework</i>			
Applicable Disaster Management Plan			
<i>Council Resolution in terms of the adoption of the Disaster Management Plan</i>			

ANNEXURE B

Budget Documentation	Yes	No	N/A
Integrated Waste Management Plan			
<i>Council Resolution in terms of the adoption of the Integrated Waste Management Plan</i>			
Air Quality Management Plan			
<i>Council Resolution in terms of the adoption of the Air Quality Management Plan</i>			
Coastal Management Plan (Coastal Municipalities only)			
<i>Council Resolution in terms of the adoption of the Coastal Management Plan</i>			
Biodiversity Management Plan (if relevant)			
Invasive Species Monitoring, Control and Eradication Plan			
Climate Change Strategy			
Human Settlement Plan			
Local Economic Development Strategy			
Water Services Development Plan			
Storm Water Master Plan			
Integrated Transport Plan			
Electricity Master Plan			
Infrastructure Growth Plan			
Workplace Skills Plan			

MUNICIPAL REPRESENTATIVE:

Designation: _____

Name: _____

Signature: _____

Date: _____

CHAMPAGNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 26 LINDSAY STREET, CHAMPAGNE, 2920
 TEL: 031 202 2100
 FAX: 031 202 2101
 www.cdmp.co.za

28 MAR 2022
 TEL: 031 202 2100
 FAX: 031 202 2101
 www.cdmp.co.za



The following instructions provide a guide for the upload of budget documentation onto OneDrive.

● **How to upload documents to One drive:**

You can use this option if you have OneDrive linked to your Microsoft Office or Office 365

1. In any Office document, select File > Save As, choose your OneDrive, and then pick the folder where you want to save the file. Create a new folder (e.g. DC1 2022 Budget Documents) and place all the budget related documents within it.



2. To share the link to that folder, Go into OneDrive
3. Select the file that you want to share and right click on it
4. Choose "share"
5. Ensure that sharing is defaulted to "Anyone with the link can edit"
6. Enter the MFMA email address: MFMA.MFMA@westerncape.gov.za and email addresses of anyone else that you want to share the link with.
7. Click the Share Button

File names in following sequence for budget related documents to be submitted to MFMA:

- Demarcation code
- "ccyy" century and year (eg.2022)
- Name of document submitted (e.g. Draft Budget, Draft IDP, Draft SDBIP etc.)

E.g.: DC1 2022 Draft IDP

E.g.: DC1 2022 MTREF Main Budget

E.g.: DC1 2022 Draft SDBIP

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET, PRIVATE BAG 422
BRIDGESIDE 7200



28 MAR 2022

TEL: 029 425 1117 • FAX: 029 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

e

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET LINDSAY DISTRICT A22
BREDENBURG 7180



28 MAR 2022

TEL: 028 425 1167 • FAX: 028 425 1044
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF)

DRAFT MTREF BUDGET:

2022/2023 – 2024/2025

Service Level Standards

Overberg District Municipality (DC 03) - Schedule of Service Delivery Standards Table

Description	Service Level
Standard	
Solid Waste Removal	
Premise based removal (Residential Frequency)	No Service
Premise based removal (Business Frequency)	No Service
Bulk Removal (Frequency)	No Service
Removal Bags provided (Yes/No)	No Service
Garden refuse removal Included (Yes/No)	No Service
Street Cleaning Frequency in CBD	No Service
Street Cleaning Frequency in areas excluding CBD	No Service
How soon are public areas cleaned after events (24hours/48hours/longer)	No Service
Clearing of illegal dumping (24hours/48hours/longer)	No Service
Recycling or environmentally friendly practices (Yes/No)	No Service
Licensed landfill site (Yes/No)	yes
Water Service	
Water Quality rating (Blue/Green/Brown/NO drop)	No Service
Is free water available to all? (All/only to the indigent consumers)	No Service
Frequency of meter reading? (per month, per year)	No Service
Are estimated consumption calculated on actual consumption over (two month's/three month's/longer period)	No Service
On average for how long does the municipality use estimates before reverting back to actual readings? (months)	No Service
Duration (hours) before availability of water is restored in cases of service interruption (complete the sub questions)	No Service
One service connection affected (number of hours)	No Service
Up to 5 service connection affected (number of hours)	No Service
Up to 20 service connection affected (number of hours)	No Service
Feeder pipe larger than 800mm (number of hours)	No Service
What is the average minimum water flow in your municipality?	No Service
Do you practice any environmental or scarce resource protection activities as part of your operations? (Yes/No)	No Service
How long does it take to replace faulty water meters? (days)	No Service
Do you have a cathodic protection system in place that is operational at this stage? (Yes/No)	No Service
Electricity Service	
What is your electricity availability percentage on average per month?	No Service
Do your municipality have a ripple control in place that is operational? (Yes/No)	No Service
How much do you estimate is the cost saving in utilizing the ripple control system?	No Service
What is the frequency of meters being read? (per month, per year)	No Service
Are estimated consumption calculated at consumption over (two month's/three month's/longer period)	No Service
On average for how long does the municipality use estimates before reverting back to actual readings? (months)	No Service
Duration before availability of electricity is restored in cases of breakages (immediately/one day/two days/longer)	No Service
Are accounts normally calculated on actual readings? (Yes/no)	No Service
Do you practice any environmental or scarce resource protection activities as part of your operations? (Yes/No)	No Service
How long does it take to replace faulty meters? (days)	No Service
Do you have a plan to prevent illegal connections and prevention of electricity theft? (Yes/No)	No Service
How effective is the action plan in curbing line losses? (Good/Bad)	No Service
How soon does the municipality provide a quotation to a customer upon a written request? (days)	No Service
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service where existing infrastructure can be used? (working days)	No Service
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service for low voltage users where network extension is not required? (working days)	No Service
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service for high voltage users where network extension is not required? (working days)	No Service
Sewerage Service	
Are your purification system effective enough to put water back in to the system after purification?	No Service
To what extend do you subsidize your indigent consumers?	No Service
How long does it take to restore sewerage breakages on average	No Service
Severe overflow? (hours)	No Service
Sewer blocked pipes: Large pipes? (Hours)	No Service
Sewer blocked pipes: Small pipes? (Hours)	No Service
Spillage clean-up? (hours)	No Service
Replacement of manhole covers? (Hours)	No Service

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 28 MAR 2022 10:58:11 AM
 28 MAR 2022
 TEL: 049 400 1917 • FAX: 049 400 1914
 info@overberg.gov.za • www.overberg.gov.za

()

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG 422
BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAR 2022

028 426 1167 • FAX: 028 426 1014
@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF)

DRAFT MTREF BUDGET:

2022/2023 – 2024/2025

Procurement Plan

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG 822
BREDASIONP 7280



28 MAR 2022

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Capital Demand / Procurement plan 2022/2023

D. Number	Sub-Function	Project Name	Project Description	Start Date	End Date	Budget	LUKEY	Drat lender specif	Drat RFC specs	Quotations	BSC	Advertisement on e-procurement website and/or media	Closing of tenders (RFC)	BEC	BAC	Objection Period End Date	Completion Date	Budget 2023/24	Budget 2024/25
Community Services	Emergency Services	Rescue Equipment	Acquire necessary rescue equipment for rendering services	2021/07/01	2023/05/01	R100 000	NA	Jan 23/NA	NA	NA	NA	Feb 23	Mar 23/NA	NA	NA	NA	May 23	R130 000	R130 000
Corporate Services	Information Services	Replacement of old fire station Computer Equipment	Replace outdated fire station computer equipment for new station	2021/07/01	2024/03/01	R550 500	NA	Nov 22/NA	NA	NA	Dec 22	Jan 23	Feb 23	Mar 23	Mar 23	Apr 23	May 23	R120 000	R150 000
Community Services	Emergency Services	Vehicle upgrade/replacement	Replace broken computer equipment	2021/07/01	2022/01/30	R300 000	NA	Oct 22/NA	NA	NA	Oct 22	Nov 22	Dec 22	Jan 23	Jan 23	Feb 23	Mar 23	R300 000	R350 000
Community Services	Emergency Services	Capital Vehicle Replacement	Replace ageing motor vehicles	2021/07/01	2022/03/31	R2 150 000	NA	Oct 22/NA	NA	NA	Oct 22	Nov 22	Dec 22	Jan 23	Jan 23	Feb 23	Mar 23	R2 150 000	R2 200 000
Corporate Services	Corporate Services	Installation of a Power Generator and UPS	Implementation of a power generator and UPS in the main district office	2021/07/01	2021/12/31	R650 000	NA	Nov 22/NA	NA	NA	Dec 22	Jan 23	Feb 23	Mar 23	Mar 23	Apr 23	May 23	R400 000	R800 000
Corporate Services	ICT Services	Office Equipment	Office Equipment - Printer, Scanner and Fax	2021/07/01	2022/06/30	R650 000	NA	Feb 23/NA	NA	NA	NA	Mar 23	Apr 23/NA	NA	NA	May 23	Jun 23	R200 000	R35 000
Community Services	LED, Tourism, Resene and EPWP	Backup Server	Backup server for information management	2022/01/01	2022/06/30	R350 000	NA	Oct 22/NA	NA	NA	Oct 22	Nov 22	Dec 22	Jan 23	Jan 23	Feb 23	Mar 23	RO	RO
Community Services	LED, Tourism, Resene and EPWP	Gas installation at abulon facilities	Upgrading of abulon facilities - Resene	2021/07/01	2024/06/30	R150 000	NA	Dec 22/NA	NA	NA	NA	Jan 23	Feb 23/NA	NA	NA	Mar 23	Apr 23	R150 000	R150 000
Community Services	Environmental Management Services	Demolition - Kanyo Project	Rehabilitation of land and buildings	2021/07/01	2022/06/30	R50 000	NA	Dec 22/NA	NA	NA	NA	Jan 23	Feb 23/NA	NA	NA	Mar 23	Apr 23	RO	RO
Corporate Services	Corporate Services	Fencing - Head Office	Fencing of perimeter fence and access gates	2021/07/01	2024/06/30	R250 000	NA	Oct 22/NA	NA	NA	Oct 22	Nov 22	Dec 22	Jan 23	Jan 23	Feb 23	Mar 23	RO	RO
Finance	Revenue	Office Equipment	Office Equipment	2021/07/01	2022/06/30	R9 000	NA	May 23/NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	RO	RO
Finance	Revenue	Office Equipment	Office Equipment	2021/07/01	2022/06/30	R2 000	NA	May 23/NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	RO	RO
Finance	Revenue	Office Equipment	Office Equipment	2021/07/01	2022/06/30	R2 000	NA	May 23/NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	RO	RO
Finance	Revenue	Office Equipment	Office Equipment	2021/07/01	2022/06/30	R20 000	NA	May 23/NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	RO	RO
Community Services	Environmental Management Services	Replay of balls	Vehicle refurbishment	2021/07/01	2022/06/30	R12 000	NA	Feb 23/NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	RO	RO
Community Services	Environmental Management Services	Organic Waste diversion	Infrastructure	2021/07/01	2022/06/30	R4 800 000	NA	Sep 22/NA	NA	NA	Oct 22	Nov 22	Dec 22	Jan 23	Jan 23	Feb 23	Mar 23	RO	RO
Community Services	Environmental Management Services	Water backup system	Water backup system for flood protection	2021/07/01	2022/06/30	R300 000	NA	Sep 22/NA	NA	NA	Oct 22	Nov 22	Dec 22	Jan 23	Jan 23	Feb 23	Mar 23	RO	RO
Community Services	Environmental Management Services	Drone remote	Other Assets	2021/07/01	2022/06/30	R5 000	NA	Jan 23/NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	RO	RO
Community Services	Environmental Management Services	GIS	Computer Software	2021/07/01	2022/06/30	R15 000	NA	May 23/NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	RO	RO
Community Services	LED, Tourism, Resene and EPWP	Gas geyser	Upgrading of abulon facilities - Resene	2021/07/01	2022/06/30	R150 000	NA	Feb 23/NA	NA	NA	NA	Mar 23	Apr 23/NA	NA	NA	May 23	Jun 23	R150 000	R150 000
Community Services	LED, Tourism, Resene and EPWP	Honeydewer	Specialised Vehicle	2021/07/01	2022/06/30	R1 000 000	NA	Oct 22/NA	NA	NA	Oct 22	Nov 22	Dec 22	Jan 23	Jan 23	Feb 23	Mar 23	RO	RO
Community Services	LED, Tourism, Resene and EPWP	Furniture and fittings	Furniture and fittings	2021/07/01	2022/06/30	R50 000	NA	Feb 23/NA	NA	NA	NA	Mar 23	Apr 23/NA	NA	NA	May 23	Jun 23	R30 000	R30 000
Community Services	LED, Tourism, Resene and EPWP	Drill	Equipment	2021/07/01	2022/06/30	R2 000	NA	May 23/NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	RO	RO
Community Services	LED, Tourism, Resene and EPWP	Office equipment	Office Equipment	2021/07/01	2022/06/30	R7 000	NA	May 23/NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	RO	RO
Community Services	LED, Tourism, Resene and EPWP	Shed	Shed	2021/07/01	2022/06/30	R12 000	NA	May 23/NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	RO	RO
Community Services	LED, Tourism, Resene and EPWP	Printer	3 in 1 Printer	2021/07/01	2022/06/30	R3 000	NA	May 23/NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	RO	RO
Community Services	LED, Tourism, Resene and EPWP	Mobile for Struabau	Mobile for Struabau	2021/07/01	2022/06/30	R5 000	NA	May 23/NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	RO	RO
Community Services	LED, Tourism, Resene and EPWP	Microphone	Community project microphone system	2021/07/01	2022/06/30	R12 000	NA	May 23/NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	RO	RO
Council	Council	Microphone	Community project microphone system	2021/07/01	2022/06/30	RO	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	R440 000	RO
Community Services	LED, Tourism, Resene and EPWP	Upgrade road	Upgrade road	2021/07/01	2022/06/30	R50 000	NA	Feb 23/NA	NA	NA	NA	Mar 23	Apr 23/NA	NA	NA	May 23	Jun 23	R50 000	R50 000
Community Services	LED, Tourism, Resene and EPWP	Upgrade of Bungalows	Upgrade of Bungalows	2021/07/01	2022/06/30	R50 000	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	R20 000	R20 000
Community Services	LED, Tourism, Resene and EPWP	Pumps	Acquire pumps for the reservoir	2021/07/01	2022/06/30	R20 000	NA	May 23/NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	RO	RO
Community Services	LED, Tourism, Resene and EPWP	Committee	Acquire pumps for the reservoir	2021/07/01	2022/06/30	R12 000	NA	May 23/NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	RO	RO

2

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF)

DRAFT MTREF BUDGET:

2022/2023 – 2024/2025

Budget Schedules

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET (PRIVATE) BLDG 422
BREDASBURG 7200



28 MAR 2022

TEL: 028 425 1167 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za



DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates											
Total Property Rates	6										
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Property Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue											
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	6		236	286	747	360	360	360	300	318	337
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)											
Net Service charges - electricity revenue			236	286	747	360	360	360	300	318	337
Service charges - water revenue											
Total Service charges - water revenue	6										
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)											
Net Service charges - water revenue											
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue								600	642	687	
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)											
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue								600	642	687	
Service charges - refuse revenue											
Total refuse removal revenue	6							672	719	769	
Total landfill revenue		2 102	11 468	11 844	12 413	11 963	11 963	11 963	11 900	13 000	14 100
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)											
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		2 102	11 468	11 844	12 413	11 963	11 963	11 963	12 572	13 719	14 869
Other Revenue by source											
Fuel Levy											
Other Revenue		14 892	16 498	7 889	8 170	9 153	9 153	9 153	12 264	12 283	13 123
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	14 892	16 498	7 889	8 170	9 153	9 153	9 153	12 264	12 283	13 123
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	69 130	75 645	78 192	89 173	82 918	82 918	82 918	91 364	97 052	103 129
Pension and UIF Contributions		11 055	12 084	12 624	14 863	14 919	14 919	14 919	16 110	16 985	17 973
Medical Aid Contributions		4 168	4 421	4 467	5 433	5 433	5 433	5 433	5 725	6 052	6 409
Overtime		2 768	2 723	2 927	2 075	2 075	2 075	2 075	2 150	2 274	2 408
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	194	-	-	-	180	183	185
Motor Vehicle Allowance		4 899	4 775	4 423	5 382	5 455	5 455	5 455	5 247	5 493	5 799
Cellphone Allowance		435	423	416	488	480	480	480	548	196	203
Housing Allowances		599	742	711	796	396	396	396	361	380	401
Other benefits and allowances		4 165	4 562	5 982	6 381	6 883	6 883	6 883	8 245	8 714	9 228
Payments in lieu of leave		1 520	2 033	1 307	450	350	350	350	220	231	245
Long service awards		274	479	506	741	738	738	738	744	800	851
Post-retirement benefit obligations		6 820	5 188	5 934	6 328	6 328	6 328	6 328	6 002	6 293	6 584
sub-total	4	105 832	113 075	117 488	132 303	125 974	125 974	125 974	136 894	144 652	153 415
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	105 832	113 075	117 488	132 303	125 974	125 974	125 974	136 894	144 652	153 415

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET • PO BOX 2842 X22
BREDASBURGH 7130



28 MAR 2022

TEL: 028 425 1167 • FAX: 028 425 1014
Info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

9

Depreciation & asset impairment										
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	3 558	3 573	3 098	4 614	4 614	4 614	4 614	3 626	3 561	3 547
Lease amortisation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital asset impairment	-	-	730	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	3 558	3 573	3 828	4 614	4 614	4 614	4 614	3 626	3 561	3 547
Bulk purchases - electricity										
Electricity bulk purchases	-	385	766	400	400	400	400	400	400	400
Total bulk purchases	-	385	766	400	400	400	400	400	400	400
Transfers and grants										
Cash transfers and grants	360	-	680	250	2 549	2 549	2 549	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants	360	-	680	250	2 549	2 549	2 549	-	-	-
Contracted services										
Outsourced Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and Professional Services	15 413	16 389	16 121	27 410	29 108	29 108	29 108	23 636	22 917	23 102
Contractors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total contracted services	15 413	16 389	16 121	27 410	29 108	29 108	29 108	23 636	22 917	23 102
Other Expenditure By Type										
Collection costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to 'other' provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees	3 064	3 323	3 337	3 000	3 158	3 158	3 158	3 150	3 200	3 300
Other Expenditure	26 036	29 731	39 704	30 774	31 128	31 128	31 128	30 305	29 716	29 671
Total 'Other' Expenditure	29 100	33 054	43 041	33 774	34 286	34 286	34 286	33 455	32 916	32 971
by Expenditure Item										
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted Services	5 781	8 306	8 940	10 406	11 509	11 509	11 509	8 224	8 459	8 480
Other Expenditure	179	244	384	344	223	223	223	213	226	239
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	5 960	8 550	9 324	10 749	11 732	11 732	11 732	8 437	8 685	8 729
Inventory Consumed										
Inventory Consumed - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed - Other	45 064	38 108	56 868	44 869	51 800	51 800	51 800	46 414	48 682	46 170
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material	45 064	38 108	56 868	44 869	51 800	51 800	51 800	46 414	48 682	46 170

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 26 LONG STREET, PHOENIX BAG X22
 BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAR 2022

TEL: 029 425 1167 • FAX: 029 425 1014
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

e

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	Vote 2 - Management Services	Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Vote 4 - Finance	Vote 5 - Community Services	Total
R thousand	1						
Revenue By Source							
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	300	300
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	600	600
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	12 572	12 572
Rental of facilities and equipment		500	-	30	-	12 200	12 730
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	-	2 000	-	2 000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	200	200
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	2 500	2 500
Agency services		11 351	-	-	-	-	11 351
Other revenue		-	-	-	87 107	110 085	197 192
Transfers and subsidies		1 170	-	0	602	10 492	12 264
Gains		2 500	-	-	-	-	2 500
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		15 522	-	30	89 709	148 950	254 210
Expenditure By Type							
Employee related costs		7 041	-	7 370	14 975	107 509	136 894
Remuneration of councillors		6 166	-	-	-	-	6 166
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	200	200
Depreciation & asset impairment		281	-	119	1 196	2 031	3 626
Finance charges		-	-	-	305	3 024	3 329
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	400	400
Inventory consumed		15	-	290	114	45 996	46 414
Contracted services		704	-	1 705	5 452	15 775	23 636
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		1 786	-	4 022	5 034	22 613	33 455
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		15 992	-	13 505	27 076	197 548	254 120
Surplus/(Deficit)		(470)	-	(13 475)	62 633	(48 598)	90
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(470)	-	(13 475)	62 633	(48 598)	90

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDENBURG 7280



28 MAR 2022

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

9

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		4 135	8 968	3 380	4 041	3 580	3 580	3 580	3 780	3 980	4 180
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(181)	(325)	(393)	(717)	(593)	(593)	(593)	(793)	(993)	(1 193)
Total Consumer debtors	2	3 954	8 642	2 987	3 325	2 987	2 987	2 987	2 987	2 987	2 987
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		119	181	325	517	393	393	393	593	793	993
Contributions to the provision		61	145	67	200	200	200	200	200	200	200
Bad debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Balance at end of year		181	325	393	717	593	593	593	793	993	1 193
Consumables											
Standard Rated											
Opening Balance		1 026	788	700	700	1 150	1 150	1 150	1 150	1 150	1 150
Acquisitions		32 105	26 718	44 340	31 796	36 596	36 596	36 596	29 489	30 690	28 182
Issues		(32 343)	(26 806)	(43 890)	(31 796)	(36 596)	(36 596)	(36 596)	(29 489)	(30 690)	(28 182)
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		788	700	1 150	700	1 150	1 150	1 150	1 150	1 150	1 150
Zero Rated											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		12 721	11 302	12 978	13 073	15 203	15 203	15 203	16 925	17 992	17 988
Issues		(12 721)	(11 302)	(12 978)	(13 073)	(15 203)	(15 203)	(15 203)	(16 925)	(17 992)	(17 988)
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		788	700	1 150	700	1 150	1 150	1 150	1 150	1 150	1 150
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		98 674	99 326	103 821	107 983	112 406	112 406	112 406	122 594	126 544	129 899
Leases recognised as PPE		2 177	2 074	2 074	2 074	2 074	2 074	2 074	2 074	2 074	2 074
Less: Accumulated depreciation		33 003	35 417	38 998	43 380	43 594	43 594	43 594	47 203	50 747	54 277
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	67 848	65 984	66 897	66 678	70 886	70 886	70 886	77 465	77 871	77 696
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		2 872	2 949	3 296	3 684	3 684	3 684	3 684	4 120	4 593	5 141
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		2 872	2 949	3 296	3 684	3 684	3 684	3 684	4 120	4 593	5 141
Trade and other payables											
Trade Payables		3 221	2 829	4 491	2 829	4 491	4 491	4 491	4 491	4 491	4 491
Other creditors		8 582	7 136	14 611	7 484	1 431	1 431	1 431	1 431	1 431	1 431
Unspent conditional transfers		4 332	7 484	5 666	3 717	16 217	16 217	16 217	16 217	16 217	16 217
VAT		1 060	2 662	628	2 634	628	628	628	628	628	628
Total Trade and other payables	2	17 194	20 111	25 397	16 664	22 767	22 767	22 767	22 767	22 767	22 767
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing		25 161	22 211	18 916	15 232	15 232	15 232	15 232	11 112	6 519	1 377
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing	4	25 207	22 211	18 916	15 232	15 232	15 232	15 232	11 112	6 519	1 377
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		51 479	46 622	55 224	51 440	57 626	57 626	57 626	60 277	63 050	65 950
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		4 494	2 600	3 528	3 147	3 814	3 814	3 814	4 202	4 629	5 099
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Provisions - non-current		55 972	49 222	58 752	54 586	61 440	61 440	61 440	64 479	67 679	71 049
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		37 630	38 421	44 654	38 605	46 304	46 304	46 304	45 405	45 495	46 315
GRAP adjustments		170	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		37 800	38 421	44 654	38 605	46 304	46 304	46 304	45 405	45 495	46 315
Surplus/(Deficit)		621	6 233	6 638	1 274	3 533	3 533	3 533	90	820	132
Transfers to/from Reserves		-	-	(4 989)	-	(4 432)	(4 432)	(4 432)	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	38 421	44 653	46 304	39 879	45 405	45 405	45 405	45 495	46 315	46 448
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		-	-	4 989	9 420	9 420	9 420	9 420	9 420	9 420	9 420
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves	2	-	-	4 989	9 420	9 420	9 420	9 420	9 420	9 420	9 420
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	38 421	44 653	51 293	49 299	54 825	54 825	54 825	54 915	55 735	55 868

C

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand												
Good governance and Community Participation	To ensure good governance practices by providing a democratic and pro-active accountable government and ensuring community participation through existing IDP structures			10 481	10 533	11 540	25 695	26 570	26 570	15 522	15 802	15 868
Basic Services and Infrastructure	To ensure health and safety of all in the Overberg District through the provision of efficient basic services and infrastructure in terms of disaster management, Municipal Health, Environmental Management and Roads			102 003	114 828	141 591	126 547	127 381	127 381	130 776	137 678	139 557
Local Economic Development	To promote Local economic development by supporting initiatives in the District for the development of a sustainable economy.			16 313	15 651	15 767	16 980	16 687	16 687	18 174	18 168	19 288
Financial Viability	To attain and maintain financial viability and sustainability by executing accounting services in accordance with National Policy and guidelines			84 265	80 422	86 284	85 973	91 526	91 526	89 709	92 290	95 457
Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	To ensure Municipal Trnsformation & Institutional Development by creating a staff structure that would adhere to the principles of employment equity and promote skills development			25	48	34	29	29	29	30	32	34
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	213 087	221 483	255 216	255 224	262 193	262 193	254 210	263 970	270 203

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
 BREDASDORP 7280



28 MAR 2022

TEL: 028 425 1187 • FAX: 028 425 1014
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

©

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand												
Good governance and Community Participation	To ensure good governance practices by providing a democratic and pro-active accountable government and	A		14 169	14 091	13 945	16 742	18 423	18 423	15 992	16 210	17 049
Basic Services and Infrastructure	To ensure health and safety of all in the Overberg District through the provision of efficient basic services and infrastructure in	B		145 836	153 321	184 292	173 827	176 155	176 155	180 925	188 339	191 504
Local Economic Development	To promote Local economic development by supporting initiatives in the District for the development of a sustainable	C		18 238	16 714	16 233	16 875	16 940	16 940	16 623	16 177	16 841
Financial Viability	To attain and maintain financial viability and sustainability by executing accounting services in accordance with National Policy	D		25 357	20 124	23 278	29 826	31 616	31 616	27 076	28 623	30 274
Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	To ensure Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development by creating a staff structure that would adhere to the	E		8 866	11 001	10 829	16 682	15 527	15 527	13 505	13 800	14 403
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Expenditure			1	212 466	215 250	248 578	253 950	258 661	258 661	254 120	263 150	270 070

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 26 LONG STREET / PRIMA TE BAG 122
 BREDAASDORP 7260



28 MAR 2022

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

②

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand												
Good governance and Community Participation	To ensure good governance practices by providing a democratic and pro-active accountable government and	A		11	-	-	-	9	9	20	440	-
Basic Services and Infrastructure	To ensure health and safety of all in the Overberg District through the provision of efficient basic services and infrastructure in	B		36 271	2 459	5 036	3 077	6 015	6 015	7 522	2 590	2 605
Local Economic Development	To promote Local economic development by supporting initiatives in the District for the development of a sustainable	C		364	119	-	412	700	700	1 420	400	400
Financial Viability	To attain and maintain financial viability and sustainability by executing accounting services in accordance with National Policy	D		32	16	-	250	250	250	27	-	-
Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development	To ensure Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development by creating a staff structure that would adhere to the	E		303	403	-	1 250	1 610	1 610	1 215	520	350
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	36 982	2 998	5 036	4 989	8 585	8 585	10 204	3 950	3 355

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 26 LONG STREET | PHOENIX BAY A22
 BREKERSBURG 7180



28 MAR 2022

TEL: 029 425 1457 • FAX: 029 425 1014
 info@oml.org.za • www.oml.org.za

9

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager										
Executive										
People from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with the approved Employment Equity Plan, by 30 June 2020 (Reg)	Number of people employed in the three highest levels of management per annum	1	1	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Executive Support										
Internal Audit										
Develop a Risk-based Audit Plan (RBAP) for 2020/2021 financial year and table to the Audit and Performance Audit Committee by June 2020	Annual RBAP developed and tabled to the Audit and Performance Audit Committee	1	1	1	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Execute audit projects in terms of the Risk Base Audit Plan (RBAP)	Number of audits executed per annum	18	16	29	18.00	31.00	31.00	20.00	20.00	20.00
IDP & Communication										
Coordinate IDP and Public Participation & Communication engagements with Local Municipalities and stakeholders	Number engagements Coordinated per annum			6	8.00	8.00	8.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Publishing of External Newsletters bi-annually to Stakeholders	Number of external newsletters published per annum	2	2	2	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Performance & Risk Management										
Prepare Top Layer Service Delivery budget implementation plan for approval by the Mayor within 28 days after the adoption of the 2021/2022 Budget	Top Layer SDBIP submitted to Mayor for approval	1	1	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Review annually the TL SDBIP to inform Council should a revised TL SDBIP be necessary and table the report (Sec. 72) to Council	SDBIP reviewed by January	1	1	1	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Submit the Annual Performance Report to the AG by August	Annual Performance Report submitted	1	1	1	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Report to DCF Tech on the Risk Management Shared Services	Number of reports	4	4	4	4.00	4.00	4.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Vote 2 - Management Services										
Vote 3 - Corporate Services										
Human Resources										
Compile and submit WSP to LGSETA by April	WSP submitted	1	1	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Coordinate health & safety evacuation drills at ODM workstations by 30 June	Number of drills coordinated per annum	2	2	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Percentage of Municipal budget actually spend on the implementation of the Workplace Skills Plan by 30 June (Reg)	% of budget spent on the WSP per annum (Actual spent on Training/Total Budget)	0.23%	0.02%	0.05%	0%	0.27%	0.27%			
Corporate Support										
Committee, Records & Councillor Support										
ICT										
Vote 4 - Finance										
Executive										
Measured financial viability in terms of the municipality's ability to meet it's service debt obligations by 30 June (Debt coverage) (Reg)	The number of times the municipality was able to meet it's Debt obligation ((Total operating revenue received - operating grants)/(debt service payments))	16.99	6.81	8.10	6.00	7.50	7.50	7.50	7.50	7.50
Measured financial viability in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure by 30 June (Cost coverage) (Reg)	Number of months Cash were available to cover fixed operating expenditure ((All available cash at a particular time + investments)/monthly fixed operating expenditure)	2.17	2.18	2.70	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Measured financial viability in terms of percentage outstanding service debtors by 30 June 2020 (Service Debtors) (Reg)	% Outstanding service debtors per annum (Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services)	19.26%	31.00%	24.60%	31.00%	28.00%	28.00%	28.00	28.00	28.00
Report on Percentage Capital budget actually spend on capital projects by 30 June (Reg)	% of capital budget actually spent on capital projects for the annum (Actual spent on capital projects/Total capital budget)	119.29%	53.00%	92.20%	90.00%	90.00%	90.00%	90.00	90.00	90.00
Financial Support										
Report to the Audit and Performance Audit Committee on the provision of the rehabilitation costs for Kanwyderskraal	Number of quarterly reports submitted per annum			4	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 26 LONG STREET | PRIVATE BAG 111
 BREDASBURG 7200
 28 MAR 2022
 TEL: 038 425 1014
 info@om.org.za • FAX: 038 425 1014
 www.om.org.za



Revenue											
Expenditure											
Supply Chain Management											
Report bi-annually to Council on the performance of service providers for quotations and tenders above R30000	Number of reports submitted to Council per annum	2	2	2	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Invite service providers to register on the suppliers database by 30 June	Invitation placed in local media	1	1	1	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Vote 5 - Community Services											
Executive											
Community Services Support											
Municipal Health											
Take domestic drinking water samples in towns and communities to monitor water quality (SAN 241 as amended)	Number of samples taken per annum	543	434	411	400.00	400.00	400.00	400.00	400.00	400.00	400.00
Take food samples to monitor the quality of Food Its the FCD Act and legislative requirements	Number of samples taken per annum	386	407	424	400.00	400.00	400.00	400.00	400.00	400.00	400.00
Take water sample at Sewerage Final Outflow to monitor water quality (SAN 241 as amended)	Number of samples taken per annum	144	169	164	160.00	160.00	160.00	160.00	160.00	160.00	160.00
Comprehensive Health											
Environmental Management											
Report quarterly to the Community Services Portfolio Committee on the activities of the Municipal Coastal Committee	Number of reports submitted per annum	3	4	4	4.00	3.00	3.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Create temporary job opportunities through the alien vegetation clearing initiatives by 30 June	Number of job opportunities created per annum	44	22	29	25.00	25.00	25.00				
Report quarterly to CS Portfolio Committee on the activities of the Municipal Climate Change and Biodiversity Forum	Number of reports			0	4.00	3.00	3.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Revise the District SDF by June	Revised SDF			0	1.00	1.00	1.00				
Solid Waste											
Report annually to the Community Portfolio Committee on the outcome of Karwyderskraal Landfill site adherence to the permit conditions by June	Report submitted to the Community Portfolio Committee			1	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Report quarterly to the Community Portfolio Committee on the activities of the Regional Waste Forum	Number of reports submitted per annum	3	4	4	4.00	3.00	3.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Emergency Services											
Table the revised Disaster Risk Management Plan to Council by 30 June	Revised Disaster Management Plan tabled to Council	1	1	1	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Table to Council the revised Disaster Management Framework by 30 June	Revised Disaster Management Framework tabled to Council	1	1	1	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Revised annually the Safer Communities Project Plan and tabled to Community Services Portfolio Committee	Revised Safer Community Project Plan tabled	1	1	1	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Present annually the Revised Festive and Fire Season Readiness Plan to the DCF Tech	Revised Festive and Season Readiness plan presented	1	1	1	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Report quarterly to the DCF Tech on current disaster risk	Number of current risk reports submitted per annum	4	4	17	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
LED, Tourism, Resorts & EPWP											
Report quarterly on the progress of planned deliverables in the RED & Tourism Strategy to the Community Portfolio Committee	Number of progress reports submitted per annum			4.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Create temporary job opportunities through the municipality's EPWP programme by 30 June (Reg)	Number of temporary created during the financial year	743	138	136	196.00	196.00	196.00				
Roads											
Upgrade of roads to permanent surface	Number of kilometers road upgraded per annum	3.32	4.05	0.00	1.32	1.32	1.32				
Kilometers of gravel roads to be regravelled	Number of kilometers road regravelled per annum	50.22	37.01	54.51	59.16	48.50	48.50				
Kilometers of gravel roads to be bladed	Number of kilometers roads bladed per annum	6812.49	5855.42	6772	6500.00	6500.00	6500.00	6500.00	6500.00	6500.00	6500.00
Kilometers of roads reseal	Number of kilometers of road resealed per annum			28.19	13.17	24.90	24.90				
Submit annually a business plan for provincial roads budget allocation to Dept of Transport and Public Works	Annual business plan submitted	1	1	1	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Social services											
Report quarterly on progress its Social Development Implementation plan to the Community Services Portfolio	Number of reports tabled		1	2	4.00	3.00	3.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Report on the progress made on of the establishment of a Drug Rehab Centre in the District	Number of reports tabled				2.00	1.00	1.00				

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 28 LONG STREET - BREDASBURG 7260
 TEL: 028 425 1957 - FAX: 028 425 1014
 www.odm.org.za
 28 MAR 2022



DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA8 Performance Indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	2.0%	3.1%	2.6%	2.7%	2.6%	2.6%	2.6%	2.8%	2.8%	2.9%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	9.3%	13.2%	14.0%	11.3%	10.9%	10.9%	10.9%	12.3%	12.3%	12.6%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	80.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	379.2%	161.7%	161.7%	161.7%	161.7%	118.0%	69.2%	14.6%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.5	1.5	1.6	1.5	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.4	1.3	1.2
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.5	1.5	1.6	1.5	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.4	1.3	1.2
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	1.2	1.0	1.3	1.2	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.1	1.0	0.9
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		72.5%	83.1%	113.2%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		72.5%	83.1%	113.2%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	15.1%	16.8%	13.9%	12.9%	13.7%	13.7%	13.7%	14.5%	14.4%	14.6%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		8.4%	7.7%	8.0%	6.7%	8.6%	8.6%	8.6%	10.0%	10.2%	10.5%
Other Indicators											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
	Total Volume Losses (k0)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	50.0%	51.2%	46.7%	51.8%	48.4%	48.4%	48.4%	53.9%	54.8%	56.8%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	53.0%	54.0%	49.1%	54.4%	50.9%	50.9%	50.9%	56.3%	57.3%	59.3%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	2.8%	3.9%	3.7%	4.2%	4.5%	4.5%	4.5%	3.3%	3.3%	3.2%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	2.5%	3.4%	2.9%	3.2%	3.1%	3.1%	3.1%	2.7%	2.6%	2.6%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	9.4	9.8	8.0	10.7	10.7	10.7	10.4	8.7	8.5	9.0
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	59.4%	80.3%	50.4%	49.2%	49.0%	49.0%	49.0%	45.9%	43.7%	41.1%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	2.9	2.7	3.7	2.5	3.2	3.2	3.2	2.7	2.6	2.4

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET, PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDENBURG 7280



28 MAR 2022

TEL: 028 426 1457 • FAX: 028 426 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za



DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ret.	Basis of calculation	2011 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population												
Females aged 5 - 14												
Males aged 5 - 14												
Females aged 15 - 34												
Males aged 15 - 34												
Unemployment												
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income												
R1 - R1 600												
R1 601 - R3 200												
R3 201 - R6 400												
R6 401 - R12 600												
R12 601 - R25 600												
R25 601 - R51 200												
R52 201 - R102 400												
R102 401 - R204 800												
R204 801 - R409 600												
R409 601 - R819 200												
> R819 200												

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 26 LONG STREET / PHOENIX BAG X22
 BREDASBURG 7280



28 MAR 2022

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Q

DC3 Overberg Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Rat	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Funding measures												
Cashless equivalents at the year end - R000	18(1)(b)	1	38 418	35 647	55 076	42 115	52 379	52 379	52 379	44 945	44 152	42 946
Cash - investments at the yr end less applications - R000	18(1)(b)	2	41 899	35 065	55 419	41 326	46 788	46 788	46 788	44 482	43 999	43 153
Cash year end mainly employee/supplier payments	18(1)(b)	3	29	27	37	2,5	3,2	3,2	3,2	2,7	2,6	2,4
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation office- R000	18(1)	4	421	6 233	6 638	1 274	3 533	3 533	3 533	99	800	132
Service charge net % change - macro CPK target exclude	18(1)(c)	5	N/A	450,7%	(2,4%)	2,5%	(12,4%)	(5,0%)	(5,0%)	3,3%	3,0%	2,3%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)(c)	6	82,4%	65,3%	111,6%	93,1%	89,1%	89,1%	89,1%	92,2%	99,2%	99,2%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)(c)	7	98,3%	1,2%	0,6%	1,5%	1,6%	1,6%	1,6%	1,5%	1,4%	1,3%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)(c)	8	65,4%	100,1%	73,5%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)(c)	9	80,0%	0,9%	6,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)(a)	10	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Current consumer debtors % change - inc/(dec)	18(1)(a)	11	N/A	75,4%	(12,5%)	1,7%	(2,0%)	0,0%	0,0%	0,7%	0,7%	0,8%
Long term receivables % change - inc/(dec)	18(1)(a)	12	N/A	(12,1%)	20,8%	(10,0%)	15,9%	0,0%	0,0%	4,5%	4,5%	4,5%
RMM % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(v)	13	8,5%	13,0%	13,9%	16,1%	16,5%	16,5%	11,5%	10,5%	11,2%	11,2%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(v)	14	32,1%	21,4%	4,1%	11,0%	15,1%	15,1%	0,0%	27,5%	63,0%	76,6%
M - Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection												
Supporting indicators												
% inc/ total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)(a)		452,7%	3,6%	3,6%	8,5%	(1,4%)	0,0%	0,0%	9,3%	9,0%	8,3%
% var Property Tax	18(1)(a)		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
% inc/ Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)(a)		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	151,2%	(31,8%)	0,0%	0,0%	(16,7%)	6,0%	6,0%
% inc/ Service charges - water revenue	18(1)(a)		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
% inc/ Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)(a)		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	7,0%	7,0%
% inc/ Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)(a)		445,4%	3,3%	4,8%	(3,7%)	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	5,1%	9,1%	6,4%
% inc/ m	18(1)(a)		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)(a)		2 102	11 704	12 130	13 160	12 323	12 323	12 323	13 472	14 679	15 801
Service charges	18(1)(a)		2 102	11 704	12 130	13 160	12 323	12 323	12 323	13 472	14 679	15 801
Property rates	18(1)(a)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)(a)		-	236	285	747	360	360	360	301	318	337
Service charges - water revenue	18(1)(a)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	601	643	687
Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)(a)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)(a)		2 102	11 468	11 844	12 413	11 963	11 963	11 963	12 572	12 748	14 669
Service charges - other	18(1)(a)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	18(1)(a)		15 201	10 747	11 855	11 814	12 044	12 044	12 044	12 735	13 037	13 614
Capital expenditure excluding grant funding	18(1)(a)		35 490	2 207	2 151	4 989	6 635	6 635	6 635	10 204	3 950	3 355
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)(a)		31 244	32 126	48 507	44 154	44 997	44 997	44 997	52 117	54 415	57 452
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)(a)		41 534	49 213	43 498	45 032	45 427	45 427	45 427	52 517	54 635	57 897
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)	18(1)(a)		3 503	5 148	(1 993)	736	1 058	1 209	1 204	-	-	-
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)(a)		168 512	170 371	209 814	184 564	201 137	201 137	201 137	197 192	203 935	201 105
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(v)		39 682	2 998	4 688	4 989	8 585	8 585	8 585	10 204	3 950	3 355
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(v)		11 872	641	205	550	1 300	1 300	1 300	2 807	2 450	2 575
Supporting benchmarks												
Growth guidelines maximum			6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%
CPK guideline			4,3%	3,9%	4,6%	5,9%	5,0%	5,0%	5,0%	5,4%	5,6%	5,4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY												
DoRA capital grants total MFY												
Provincial operating grants												
Provincial capital grants												
District/Municipality grants												
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants												
Average annual collection rate (arsars mid-year)												
Trend												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			3 503	5 148	(1 993)	736	1 058	1 209	1 204	-	-	-
Total Operating Revenue												
Total Operating Revenue			211 634	220 792	251 663	255 224	260 243	260 243	260 243	254 210	263 970	270 203
Total Operating Expenditure			212 456	215 250	248 578	253 950	258 661	258 661	258 661	254 120	263 150	270 070
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)			(862)	5 541	3 085	1 274	1 583	1 583	1 583	90	820	137
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2021)												
Cash			41 899	35 065	55 419	41 326	46 788	46 788	46 788	44 482	43 999	43 153
Cash equivalents			38 418	35 647	55 076	42 115	52 379	52 379	52 379	44 945	44 152	42 946
Revenue												
% increase in Total Operating Revenue			4,3%	14,0%	1,4%	2,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	2,3%	3,8%	2,4%
% increase in Property Rates Revenue			0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
% increase in Electricity Revenue			0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
% increase in Property Rates & Services Charges			458,7%	3,6%	3,6%	8,5%	(1,4%)	0,0%	0,0%	9,3%	9,0%	8,3%
Expenditure												
% increase in Total Operating Expenditure			1,3%	15,5%	2,2%	1,9%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	(0,0%)	3,6%	0,9%
% increase in Employee Costs			6,8%	3,9%	12,6%	(1,9%)	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	7,1%	5,7%	6,1%
% increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases			0,0%	99,9%	(7,8%)	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Average Cost Per Councilor (Remuneration)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
RMM % of PPE			8,8%	13,0%	13,9%	16,1%	16,5%	16,5%	16,5%	10,6%	11,2%	11,2%
Asset Renewal and RMM as a % of PPE			50,0%	12,0%	12,0%	15,0%	18,0%	18,0%	18,0%	19,0%	13,0%	13,0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			98,3%	1,2%	0,6%	1,5%	1,6%	1,6%	1,6%	1,5%	1,4%	1,3%
Capital Revenue												
Internally Funded & Other (R000)			13 183	2 307	2 151	4 989	6 635	6 635	6 635	5 404	3 950	3 355
Borrowing (R000)			22 316	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 800	-	-
Grant Funding and Other (R000)			1 983	681	2 886	-	1 950	1 950	1 950	-	-	-
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			37,1%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	53,0%	100,0%	100,0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			62,9%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	47,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			4,0%	23,1%	37,3%	0,0%	22,7%	22,7%	22,7%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Capital Expenditure												
Total Capital Programme (R000)			36 992	2 998	5 035	4 989	8 585	8 585	8 585	10 204	3 950	3 355
Asset Renewal			34 414	1 128	375	873	3 145	3 145	3 145	6 357	2 950	3 025
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			93,1%	37,6%	7,4%	17,5%	36,6%	36,6%	36,6%	61,3%	75,7%	90,2%
Cash												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			82,4%	65,3%	111,6%	98,1%	92,1%	92,1%	92,1%	92,2%	99,2%	99,2%
Cash Coverage Ratio			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Borrowing												
Credit Rating (2020/21)										0		
Capital Charges to Operating			2,6%	3,1%	2,6%	2,7%	2,6%	2,6%	2,6%	2,8%	2,8%	2,9%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			80,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Reserves												
Surplus/(Deficit)			41 899	35 065	55 419	41 326	46 788	46 788	46 788	44 482	43 999	43 153
Free Services												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance												
Total Operating Revenue			211 604	220 792	251 663	255 224	260 243	260 243	260 243	254 210	263 970	270 203
Total Operating Expenditure			212 466	215 250	248 578	253 950	258 661	258 661	258 661	254 120	263 150	270 070
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			(862)	5 541	3 085	1 274	1 583	1 583	1 583	90	820	137
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			41 899	36 085	55 419	41 326	46 788	46 788	46 788	44 482	43 999	43 153
MTREF Funded (Y) / Unfunded (N)	15	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
MTREF Funded + / Unfunded -	15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

28 MAR 2022
 028 426 1014
 www.duba.gov.za



DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:										
Financial year valuation used										
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2									
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)										
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)										
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3									
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4									
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)										
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)										
No. of properties	5									
No. of sectional title values	5									
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)										
No. of supplementary valuations										
No. of valuation roll amendments										
No. of objections by rate payers										
No. of appeals by rate payers										
No. of successful objections	8									
No. of successful objections > 10%	8									
Supplementary valuation										
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5									
Municipality owned property value (Rm)										
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)										
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5									
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	5									
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)	5									
Differential rates used? (Y/N)										
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)										
Special rating area used? (Y/N)										
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)										
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)										
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6									
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6									
Expected cash collection rate (%)										
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)										
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
Total rebates, exempfns, reductfns, discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 28 MAR 2022
 TEL: 033 654 1107 • FAX: 033 654 1114
 www.overberg.gov.za • info@overberg.gov.za



DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Ref	Description	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monuments	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
	Budget Year 2022/23																
	Valuation:																
	No. of properties																
	No. of sectional title property values																
	No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																
	No. of supplementary valuations																
	Supplementary valuation (Rm)																
	No. of valuation roll amendments																
	No. of objections by rate-payers																
	No. of appeals by rate-payers																
	No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																
5	No. of successful objections																
5	No. of successful objections > 10%																
	Estimated no. of properties not valued																
	Years since last valuation (select)																
	Frequency of valuation (select)																
	Method of valuation used (select)																
	Base of valuation (select)																
	Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																
	Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																
	Flat rate used? (Y/N)																
	Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																
	Valuation reductions:																
	Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																
	Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																
	Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																
	Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																
	Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																
	Valuation reductions-other (Rm)																
2	Total valuation reductions:																
6	Total value used for rating (Rm)																
6	Total land value (Rm)																
5	Total value of improvements (Rm)																
6	Total market value (Rm)																
	Rating:																
3	Average rate																
	Rate revenue budget (R '000)																
	Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																
4	Expected cash collection rate (%)																
	Special rating areas (R'000)																
	Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																
	Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																
	Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																
	Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																
	Phase-in reductions/discoun (R'000)																
	Total rebates, exemptions, discounts, discs (R'000)																



OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 26 LONG STREET | PRIVATE BAG 122
 BREDASBURG 7280
 TEL: 028 428 1459 • FAX: 028 428 1014
 info@dm.org.za • www.dm.org.za
28 MAR 2022



DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties									
Residential properties - vacant land									
Formal/informal settlements									
Small holdings									
Farm properties - used									
Farm properties - not used									
Industrial properties									
Business and commercial properties									
Communal land - residential									
Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property									
Communal land - business and commercial									
Communal land - other									
State-owned properties									
Municipal properties									
Public service infrastructure									
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner									
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate									
Indigent rebate or exemption									
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
Other rebates or exemptions	2								
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/k)									
Water usage - life line tariff	(describe structure)								
Water usage - Block 1 (c/k)	(fill in thresholds)								
Water usage - Block 2 (c/k)	(fill in thresholds)								
Water usage - Block 3 (c/k)	(fill in thresholds)								
Water usage - Block 4 (c/k)	(fill in thresholds)								
Other	2								
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/k)									
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/k)	(fill in structure)								
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/k)	(fill in structure)								
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/k)	(fill in structure)								
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/k)	(fill in structure)								
Other	2								
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
FBE	(how is this targeted?)								
Life-line tariff - meter	(describe structure)								
Life-line tariff - prepaid	(describe structure)								
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)									
Flat rate tariff - prepaid (c/kwh)									
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)								
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)								
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)								
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)								
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)								
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)								
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)								
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)								
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)								
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)								
Other	2								
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge									
Basic charge/ fixed fee									
80l bin - once a week									
250l bin - once a week									

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X12
 BRERENSBURG 7280
 28 MAR 2022
 TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

9

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<u>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</u> <i>[insert lines as applicable]</i>									
<u>Water tariffs</u> <i>[insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							
<u>Waste water tariffs</u> <i>[insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure)							
<u>Electricity tariffs</u> <i>[insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
 BREDASBURG 7280

28 MAR 2022

TEL: 028 425 1177 • FAX: 028 425 1014
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

9

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23 % incr.	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services											
Total large household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% Increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% Increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% Increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG 122
 BREDAASBURG 7200
 28 MAR 2022
 TEL: 028 425 4157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
 info@om.org.za • www.om.org.za

0

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank		-	-	41 840	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	41 840	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		-	-	41 840	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 26 LONG STREET URBANITE BAG X22
 BREDASBURG 7440



28 MAR 2022

TEL: 023 425 1167 • FAX: 023 425 1014
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

9

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment		Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/No)	Variable or Fixed Interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
		Yrs	Months												
Name of Institution & investment ID Parent municipality: Deposits - ABSA	1										20 000				20 000
Municipality sub-total Entities											20 000				20 000
Entities sub-total TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1										-				-
											20 000				20 000

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 26 LONG STREET (PRIVATE BAG X22)
 BREDAFONTEIN 7280



28 MAR 2022

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 426 1014
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

9

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type R thousand	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		25 207	22 211	18 916	15 232	15 232	15 232	11 112	6 519	1 377
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds:										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	25 207	22 211	18 916	15 232	15 232	15 232	11 112	6 519	1 377
Total Borrowing	1	25 207	22 211	18 916	15 232	15 232	15 232	11 112	6 519	1 377
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		4 912	4 912	4 912	4 912	4 912	4 912	112	112	112
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds:										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	4 912	4 912	4 912	4 912	4 912	4 912	112	112	112
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	4 912	4 912	4 912	4 912	4 912	4 912	112	112	112

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 26 LONG STREET (OPPOSITE BANK R22)
 BREDASMORP 7260
 28 MAR 2022

TEL: 029 429 1157 • FAX: 029 429 1014
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

9

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		72 676	76 939	82 406	82 136	82 136	82 136	86 444	88 113	91 184
Local Government Equitable Share		67 902	71 776	77 548	77 375	77 375	77 375	81 486	84 267	87 234
Finance Management		1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
EPWP Incentive		1 125	1 243	1 188	1 053	1 053	1 053	1 123	-	-
Rural Roads Asset Management Grant		2 649	2 807	2 670	2 708	2 708	2 708	2 835	2 846	2 950
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	113	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		95 381	97 493	126 775	112 428	114 421	114 421	110 748	115 822	115 922
PT - PAWK		93 654	94 629	124 441	109 595	110 839	110 839	108 781	113 763	113 763
Seta		202	204	168	-	200	200	230	250	275
Health Subsidy		162	159	210	203	203	203	181	193	205
Financial Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Capacity Building Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Management Support Grant		752	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Greenest Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CDW Operational Support Grant		-	112	56	57	57	57	56	56	56
Local Government Graduate Internship Grant		-	80	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Capacity Building Grant		360	380	300	250	400	400	-	-	-
Finance Management (Resorts)		-	650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Safety Plan		250	900	1 600	2 323	373	373	1 500	1 560	1 622
mSCOA Support Grant		-	280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LG Support Grant - Human Relief		-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Joint District and Metro Approach Grant		-	-	-	-	1 799	1 799	-	-	-
Local Government Public Employment support Grant		-	-	-	-	200	200	-	-	-
Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant - Fire		-	-	-	-	350	350	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	168 057	174 432	209 181	194 564	196 557	196 557	197 192	203 935	207 106
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	66	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	66	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		3 933	200	1 232	-	1 950	1 950	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WC Financial Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Safety Plan		750	200	500	-	1 950	1 950	-	-	-
CDW		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant		3 183	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant - Fire		-	-	732	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	3 933	266	1 232	-	1 950	1 950	-	-	-
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		171 990	174 698	210 413	194 564	198 507	198 507	197 192	203 935	207 106

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
 ERASMUSBURG 7288
 TEL: 027 425 1111 • FAX: 027 425 1014
 www.overberg.gov.za

28 MAR 2022



DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		71 923	74 010	78 565	82 136	83 321	83 321	86 444	88 113	91 184
Local Government Equitable Share		67 902	71 776	76 363	77 375	78 560	78 560	81 486	84 267	87 234
Finance Management		1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
EPWP Incentive		1 125	1 121	1 188	1 053	1 053	1 053	1 123	-	-
Rural Roads Asset Management Grant		1 896	-	14	2 708	2 708	2 708	2 835	2 846	2 950
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	113	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		95 106	95 670	127 363	112 428	115 866	115 866	110 748	115 822	115 922
PT - PAWK		93 654	94 629	124 441	108 595	110 839	110 839	108 781	113 763	113 763
Seta		133	52	87	-	200	200	230	250	275
Health Subsidy		162	159	210	203	203	203	181	193	205
Financial Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Capacity Building Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Management Support Grant		186	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Greenest Municipality		542	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CDW Operational Support Grant		-	-	84	57	141	141	56	56	56
Local Government Graduate Internship Grant		3	13	67	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Capacity Building Grant		-	-	680	250	400	400	-	-	-
Finance Management (Resorts)		360	-	650	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Safety Plan		-	457	1 045	2 323	1 734	1 734	1 500	1 560	1 622
mSCOA Support Grant		65	189	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LG Support Grant - Human Relief		-	78	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Joint District and Metro Approach Grant		-	-	-	-	350	350	-	-	-
Local Government Public Employment support Grant		-	-	-	-	1 799	1 799	-	-	-
Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant - Fire		-	94	100	-	200	200	-	-	-
District Municipality: [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers: [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		167 029	169 680	205 928	194 564	199 187	199 187	197 192	203 935	207 106
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	66	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	66	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		1 483	625	2 886	-	1 950	1 950	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WC Financial Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Safety Plan		-	-	1 272	-	1 950	1 950	-	-	-
CDW		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant		1 483	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant - Fire		-	625	1 614	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
District Municipality: [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers: [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		1 483	691	2 886	-	1 950	1 950	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		168 512	170 371	208 814	194 564	201 137	201 137	197 192	203 935	207 106

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 26 LONG STREET, BREDASBURG 7120
 28 MAR 2022
 TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		363	1 115	2 929	2 929	3 841	3 841	2 656	2 656	2 656
Returned to NT		-	(1 115)	(2 929)						
Current year receipts		72 676	76 939	82 406	82 136	82 136	82 136	86 444	88 113	91 184
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		71 923	74 010	78 565	82 136	83 321	83 321	86 444	88 113	91 184
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		1 115	2 929	3 841	2 929	2 656	2 656	2 656	2 656	2 656
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		1 827	766	2 530	788	15 006	15 006	13 561	13 561	13 561
Returned to PT		(1 335)	(59)	(488)						
Current year receipts		95 381	97 493	126 775	112 428	114 421	114 421	110 748	115 822	115 922
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		95 106	95 670	127 363	112 428	115 866	115 866	110 748	115 822	115 922
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		766	2 530	1 453	788	13 561	13 561	13 561	13 561	13 561
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		167 029	169 680	205 928	194 564	199 187	199 187	197 192	203 935	207 106
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	1 882	5 459	5 295	3 717	16 217	16 217	16 217	16 217	16 217
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		-	66	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	66	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	2 450	2 025	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		3 933	200	1 232	-	1 950	1 950	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		1 483	625	2 886	-	1 950	1 950	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		2 450	2 025	372	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		1 483	691	2 886	-	1 950	1 950	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	2 450	2 025	372	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		168 512	170 371	208 814	194 564	201 137	201 137	197 192	203 935	207 106
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		4 332	7 484	5 666	3 717	16 217	16 217	16 217	16 217	16 217

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDASBURG 7280



28 MAR 2022

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

9

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>Insert description</i>	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
<i>Insert description</i>											
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
<i>Grants Paid to Institutions</i>						1 799	1 799	1 799	-	-	-
<i>Joint District and Metro Approach Grant</i>						350	350	350	-	-	-
<i>Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant</i>						400	400	400	-	-	-
<i>Bursaries</i>		360	-	680	250	400	400	400	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		360	-	680	250	2 549	2 549	2 549	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	360	-	680	250	2 549	2 549	2 549	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>Insert description</i>	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
<i>Insert description</i>	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals											
<i>Insert description</i>	5										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	360	-	680	250	2 549	2 549	2 549	-	-	-

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 26 LONG STREET, FORTWARE ISAG K22
 BREDAARSDORP 7260



28 MAR 2022

TEL: 028 425 1167 • FAX: 028 425 1014
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

②

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages	1	4 011	4 001	4 072	4 294	4 144	4 144	4 270	4 522	4 789
Pension and UIF Contributions		208	189	128	138	138	138	140	149	157
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 645	1 607	1 370	1 716	1 716	1 716	1 311	1 388	1 470
Cellphone Allowance		400	400	400	400	400	400	444	470	498
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Councillors		6 264	6 197	5 970	6 548	6 398	6 398	6 166	6 529	6 915
% increase	4		(1.1%)	(3.7%)	9.7%	(2.3%)	-	(3.6%)	5.9%	5.9%
Senior Managers of the Municipality										
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	2 974	3 152	3 137	4 479	4 223	4 223	4 367	4 433	4 499
Pension and UIF Contributions		135	140	140	292	318	318	310	314	319
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	38	38	38	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	138	124	194	-	-	180	183	185
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	346	352	321	424	398	398	396	402	408
Cellphone Allowance	3	41	42	42	60	60	60	72	73	74
Housing Allowances	3	5	8	7	6	7	7	26	27	27
Other benefits and allowances	3	8	20	2	35	35	35	0	0	0
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		3 510	3 851	3 771	5 529	5 079	5 079	5 351	5 432	5 513
% increase	4		9.7%	(2.1%)	46.6%	(8.1%)	-	5.4%	1.5%	1.5%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		66 155	72 355	74 932	84 694	78 695	78 695	86 997	92 619	98 629
Pension and UIF Contributions		10 920	11 944	12 483	14 571	14 601	14 601	15 800	16 671	17 654
Medical Aid Contributions		4 168	4 421	4 467	5 395	5 395	5 395	5 725	6 052	6 409
Overtime		2 768	2 723	2 927	2 075	2 075	2 075	2 150	2 274	2 408
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	4 552	4 424	4 102	4 958	5 057	5 057	4 851	5 091	5 391
Cellphone Allowance	3	393	382	374	428	420	420	476	123	129
Housing Allowances	3	594	734	704	789	389	389	334	353	374
Other benefits and allowances	3	4 157	4 542	5 980	6 345	6 847	6 847	8 244	8 713	9 227
Payments in lieu of leave		1 520	2 033	1 307	450	350	350	220	231	245
Long service awards		380	479	506	741	738	738	744	800	851
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	6 820	5 188	5 934	6 328	6 328	6 328	6 002	6 293	6 584
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		102 428	109 224	113 717	126 774	120 895	120 895	131 543	139 220	147 902
% increase	4		6.6%	4.1%	11.5%	(4.6%)	-	8.8%	5.8%	6.2%
Total Parent Municipality		112 202	119 272	123 458	138 851	132 372	132 372	143 060	151 181	160 330
			6.3%	3.5%	12.5%	(4.7%)	-	8.1%	5.7%	6.1%
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS										
		112 202	119 272	123 458	138 851	132 372	132 372	143 060	151 181	160 330
% increase	4		6.3%	3.5%	12.5%	(4.7%)	-	8.1%	5.7%	6.1%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	105 938	113 075	117 488	132 303	125 974	125 974	136 894	144 652	153 415

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET, BRITAINIA DAIRY
BRITAINIA DAIRY 7200

28 MAR 2022

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za



DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4		4 270 092	140 361	1 755 129			6 165 582
Chief Whip								-
Executive Mayor								-
Deputy Executive Mayor								-
Executive Committee								-
Total for all other councillors								-
Total Councillors	8	-	4 270 092	140 361	1 755 129			6 165 582
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			1 003 526	166 556	223 985	180 051		1 574 118
Chief Finance Officer			1 053 391	2 126	92 300	147 831		1 295 648
Executive (Corporate Services)			1 053 391	2 261	92 300	147 831		1 295 783
Executive (Community Services)			826 376	138 713	85 613	135 124		1 185 826
								-
								-
<i>List of each official with packages >= senior manager</i>								-
								-
								-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	-	3 936 684	309 656	494 198	610 837		5 351 375
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	-	8 206 776	450 017	2 249 327	610 837		11 516 957

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 26 LONG STREET (PRIVATE) Bldg 222
 BREDASWORP /260



28 MAR 2022

TEL: 028 426 1157 • FAX: 028 426 1014
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

9

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers Number	Ref	2020/21			Current Year 2021/22			Budget Year 2022/23		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)										
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3									
Other Managers	7									
Professionals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Technicians		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase										
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10									
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10									
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10									

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 26 LONG STREET / ARRIWATJE BAW K22
 BRIDLEWATER 7160



28 MAR 2022

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Q

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

R thousand	Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
	Revenue by Vote		1 293	1 293	1 293	1 293	1 293	1 293	1 293	1 293	1 293	1 293	1 293	1 293	1 293	15 522	15 802	15 868
	Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 2 - Management Services		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	30	32	34
	Vote 3 - Corporate Services		7 476	7 476	7 476	7 476	7 476	7 476	7 476	7 476	7 476	7 476	7 476	7 476	7 476	89 709	92 290	95 457
	Vote 4 - Finance		12 412	12 412	12 412	12 412	12 412	12 412	12 412	12 412	12 412	12 412	12 412	12 412	12 412	149 950	155 846	158 844
	Vote 5 - Community Services		21 184	21 184	21 184	21 184	21 184	21 184	21 184	21 184	21 184	21 184	21 184	21 184	21 184	254 210	263 970	270 203
	Total Revenue by Vote		1 293	1 293	1 293	1 293	1 293	1 293	1 293	1 293	1 293	1 293	1 293	1 293	1 293	15 522	15 802	15 868
	Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated		1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	15 992	16 210	17 049
	Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 2 - Management Services		1 125	1 125	1 125	1 125	1 125	1 125	1 125	1 125	1 125	1 125	1 125	1 125	1 125	13 505	13 800	14 403
	Vote 3 - Corporate Services		2 256	2 256	2 256	2 256	2 256	2 256	2 256	2 256	2 256	2 256	2 256	2 256	2 256	27 076	28 623	30 274
	Vote 4 - Finance		16 462	16 462	16 462	16 462	16 462	16 462	16 462	16 462	16 462	16 462	16 462	16 462	16 462	197 548	204 517	208 344
	Vote 5 - Community Services		21 177	21 177	21 177	21 177	21 177	21 177	21 177	21 177	21 177	21 177	21 177	21 177	21 177	254 120	263 150	270 070
	Total Expenditure by Vote		1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	15 992	16 210	17 049
	Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	90	820	132
	Taxation																	
	Attributable to minorities																	
	Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate																	
	Surplus/(Deficit)	1	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	90	820	132

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 26 LONG STREET - PRIVATE BAG X12
 BREDASDORP 7280
 28 MAR 2022

TEL: 029 422 1457 • FAX: 029 425 1044
 info@om.ots.za • www.om.ots.za



DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

R thousand	Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			Budget Year 2022/23												Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25		
			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June					
	Revenue - Functional		8 772	8 772	8 772	8 772	8 772	8 772	8 772	8 772	8 772	8 772	8 772	8 772	8 772	8 772	105 260	108 124	111 358
	<i>Governance and administration</i>		1 221	1 221	1 221	1 221	1 221	1 221	1 221	1 221	1 221	1 221	1 221	1 221	1 221	1 221	14 871	14 871	14 871
	Executive and council		7 551	7 551	7 551	7 551	7 551	7 551	7 551	7 551	7 551	7 551	7 551	7 551	7 551	7 551	90 609	93 253	96 487
	Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Internal audit		2 346	2 346	2 346	2 346	2 346	2 346	2 346	2 346	2 346	2 346	2 346	2 346	2 346	2 346	28 154	28 957	30 846
	<i>Community and public safety</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Community and social services		1 514	1 514	1 514	1 514	1 514	1 514	1 514	1 514	1 514	1 514	1 514	1 514	1 514	18 174	18 168	19 288	
	Sport and recreation		487	487	487	487	487	487	487	487	487	487	487	487	487	5 850	6 310	6 774	
	Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Housing		344	344	344	344	344	344	344	344	344	344	344	344	344	4 131	4 480	4 785	
	Health		9 075	9 075	9 075	9 075	9 075	9 075	9 075	9 075	9 075	9 075	9 075	9 075	9 075	108 895	113 888	113 898	
	<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Planning and development		9 065	9 065	9 065	9 065	9 065	9 065	9 065	9 065	9 065	9 065	9 065	9 065	9 065	108 781	113 763	113 763	
	Road transport		10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	114	125	135	
	Environmental protection		992	992	992	992	992	992	992	992	992	992	992	992	992	11 900	13 000	14 100	
	<i>Trading services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Waste management		992	992	992	992	992	992	992	992	992	992	992	992	992	11 900	13 000	14 100	
	<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Total Revenue - Functional		21 184	21 184	21 184	21 184	21 184	21 184	21 184	21 184	21 184	21 184	21 184	21 184	21 184	254 210	263 970	270 203	
	Expenditure - Functional		4 855	4 855	4 855	4 855	4 855	4 855	4 855	4 855	4 855	4 855	4 855	4 855	4 855	58 260	60 375	63 517	
	<i>Governance and administration</i>		867	867	867	867	867	867	867	867	867	867	867	867	867	10 407	10 423	10 935	
	Executive and council		3 831	3 831	3 831	3 831	3 831	3 831	3 831	3 831	3 831	3 831	3 831	3 831	3 831	45 973	47 992	50 523	
	Finance and administration		157	157	157	157	157	157	157	157	157	157	157	157	157	1 880	1 960	2 059	
	Internal audit		6 118	6 118	6 118	6 118	6 118	6 118	6 118	6 118	6 118	6 118	6 118	6 118	6 118	73 413	75 194	78 458	
	<i>Community and public safety</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Community and social services		1 385	1 385	1 385	1 385	1 385	1 385	1 385	1 385	1 385	1 385	1 385	1 385	1 385	16 623	16 177	16 941	
	Sport and recreation		3 001	3 001	3 001	3 001	3 001	3 001	3 001	3 001	3 001	3 001	3 001	3 001	3 001	36 018	37 609	38 905	
	Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Housing		1 731	1 731	1 731	1 731	1 731	1 731	1 731	1 731	1 731	1 731	1 731	1 731	1 731	20 773	21 407	22 712	
	Health		9 451	9 451	9 451	9 451	9 451	9 451	9 451	9 451	9 451	9 451	9 451	9 451	9 451	113 410	118 543	118 672	
	<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		116	116	116	116	116	116	116	116	116	116	116	116	116	1 391	1 449	1 531	
	Planning and development		9 065	9 065	9 065	9 065	9 065	9 065	9 065	9 065	9 065	9 065	9 065	9 065	9 065	108 781	113 763	113 763	
	Road transport		270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	3 338	3 377	3 377	
	Environmental protection		753	753	753	753	753	753	753	753	753	753	753	753	753	9 037	9 038	9 423	
	<i>Trading services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Waste management		753	753	753	753	753	753	753	753	753	753	753	753	753	9 037	9 038	9 423	
	<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Total Expenditure - Functional		21 177	21 177	21 177	21 177	21 177	21 177	21 177	21 177	21 177	21 177	21 177	21 177	21 177	254 120	263 150	270 070	
	Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	90	820	132	
	Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Surplus/(Deficit)	1	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	90	820	132	

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

R thousand	Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
			July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
	Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 2 - Management Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 3 - Corporate Services		42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	400	400	200
	Vote 4 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 5 - Community Services		400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	4 800	-	-
	Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	442	442	442	442	442	442	442	442	442	442	442	442	5 300	400	200
	Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
	Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	20	440	-
	Vote 2 - Management Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 3 - Corporate Services		60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	715	120	150
	Vote 4 - Finance		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	27	-	-
	Vote 5 - Community Services		345	345	345	345	345	345	345	345	345	345	345	345	4 142	2 990	3 005
	Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	409	409	409	409	409	409	409	409	409	409	409	409	4 904	3 550	3 155
	Total Capital Expenditure	2	850	850	850	850	850	850	850	850	850	850	850	10 204	3 950	3 355	

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22
 EST. 1994
 BEECHERBLOOMF 7200

28 MAR 2022

TEL: 020 425 7447 • FAX: 020 425 1014
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

9

DC3 Overberg - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R million										
Financial Performance										
Property rates										
Service charges										
Investment revenue										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Other own revenue										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs										
Remuneration of Board Members										
Depreciation & asset impairment										
Finance charges										
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases										
Transfers and grants										
Other expenditure										
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
Total sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets										
Total non current assets										
Total current liabilities										
Total non current liabilities										
Equity										
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing										
Net cash from (used) financing										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end										

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 26 LONG STREET, JAGGERVILLE LAG X22
 BRANDENBURG 7250
 28 MAR 2022

TEL: 028 425 1177 - FAX: 028 425 1014
 info@odm.org.za - www.odm.org.za

9

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1. Number	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2. R thousand

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 25 LONG STREET - PRIVATE BAG X22
 BREDASSINGOP 7260



28 MAR 2022

TEL: 023 425 1157 • FAX: 023 425 1014
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Q

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Ref	Description	Preceding Years	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Total Contract Value
				Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25								
1,3		Total	Original Budget			Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	
2	Parent Municipality: Revenue Obligation By Contract													
	Contract 1													
	Contract 2													
	Contract 3 etc													
	Total Operating Revenue Implication													
2	Expenditure Obligation By Contract													
	Contract 1													
	Contract 2													
	Contract 3 etc													
	Total Operating Expenditure Implication													
2	Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract													
	Contract 1													
	Contract 2													
	Contract 3 etc													
	Total Capital Expenditure Implication													
	Total Parent Expenditure Implication													
2	Entities: Revenue Obligation By Contract													
	Contract 1													
	Contract 2													
	Contract 3 etc													
	Total Operating Revenue Implication													
2	Expenditure Obligation By Contract													
	Contract 1													
	Contract 2													
	Contract 3 etc													
	Total Operating Expenditure Implication													
2	Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract													
	Contract 1													
	Contract 2													
	Contract 3 etc													
	Total Capital Expenditure Implication													
	Total Entity Expenditure Implication													

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
28 LONG STREET, BREDASBURG 7190
28 MAR 2022
TEL: 028 425 1177 FAX: 028 425 1074
info@odm.org.za www.odm.org.za

Q

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	255	255	255	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	255	255	255	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	255	255	255	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG 422
BERGAMOOR 7280
28 MAR 2022
TEL: 033 425 1477 FAX: 033 425 1074
info@dm.org.za www.dm.org.za

e

Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	78	-	2 298	57	57	57	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	78	-	2 298	57	57	57	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	78	-	2 298	57	57	57	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	-	-	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	-	-	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	-	-	
Local Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	78	750	750	750	200	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	78	750	750	750	200	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	289	272	95	4	20	20	24	440	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	289	272	95	4	20	20	24	440	-	
Machinery and Equipment	493	835	590	100	905	905	608	520	330	
Machinery and Equipment	493	835	590	100	905	905	608	520	330	
Transport Assets	1 707	762	934	2 950	3 453	3 453	1 000	-	-	
Transport Assets	1 707	762	934	2 950	3 453	3 453	1 000	-	-	
Land	-	-	668	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	668	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	2 588	1 869	4 662	4 116	5 440	5 440	1 847	960	330

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure	1	105	-	-	-	20	20	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	20	20	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	20	20	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		105	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		105	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 26 LONG STREET / PRIVATE BAG X22 -
 Breda 6500 / TEL: 027 228 1111 FAX: 027 425 1014
 info@odm.org.za www.odm.org.za
 28 MAR 2022

0

Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	410	-	-	-	120	120	200	150	150	
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	410	-	-	-	120	120	200	150	150	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	410	-	-	-	120	120	200	150	150	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Survivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	171	500	298	298	270	120	150	
Computer Equipment	-	-	171	500	298	298	270	120	150	
Furniture and Office Equipment	122	16	35	50	62	62	155	50	55	
Furniture and Office Equipment	122	16	35	50	62	62	155	50	55	
Machinery and Equipment	-	625	-	-	-	-	20	20	20	
Machinery and Equipment	-	625	-	-	-	-	20	20	20	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	800	800	2 162	2 150	2 200	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	800	800	2 162	2 150	2 200	
Land	11 234	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	11 234	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	11 872	641	205	550	1 300	1 300	2 807	2 490	2 575

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET, BLOEMSBURG
PRIVATE BAG X22
BLOEMSBURG, ORP 7280

28 MAR 2022

TEL: 051 425 1477 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@om.org.za • www.om.org.za

Q

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		--	--	--	5 016	6 045	6 045	5 363	5 685	6 026
Roads Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Roads		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Road Structures		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Road Furniture		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Storm water Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	28	28	30	32	33
Drainage Collection		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Storm water Conveyance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Attenuation		--	--	--	--	28	28	30	32	33
Electrical Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Power Plants		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
HV Substations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
HV Switching Station		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
HV Transmission Conductors		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
MV Substations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
MV Switching Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
MV Networks		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
LV Networks		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Water Supply Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Dams and Weirs		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Boreholes		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Reservoirs		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Pump Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Water Treatment Works		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Bulk Mains		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Distribution		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Distribution Points		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
PRV Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sanitation Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Pump Station		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Reticulation		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste Water Treatment Works		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Outfall Sewers		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Toilet Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Solid Waste Infrastructure		--	--	--	5 016	6 016	6 016	5 333	5 653	5 993
Landfill Sites		--	--	--	5 016	6 016	6 016	5 333	5 653	5 993
Waste Transfer Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste Processing Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste Drop-off Points		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste Separation Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Electricity Generation Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rail Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rail Lines		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rail Structures		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rail Furniture		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Drainage Collection		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Storm water Conveyance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Attenuation		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
MV Substations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
LV Networks		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Coastal Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sand Pumps		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Piers		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Revolments		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Promenades		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Information and Communication Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Data Centres		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Core Layers		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Distribution Layers		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 26 LEWIS STREET, PRIVATE BAG X22
 BRITZ, CAPETOWN 7800

28 MAR 2022

TEL: 028 425 1927 • FAX: 028 425 1014
 Info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Q

Community Assets										
Community Facilities										
Halls										
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities										
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets										
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties										
Revenue Generating										
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating										
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets	1 399	4 749	5 414	4 600	2 795	2 795	855	752	740	
Operational Buildings				4 430	2 670	2 670	780	702	725	
Municipal Offices				4 430	2 670	2 670	780	702	725	
Pay/Equity Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing	1 399	4 749	5 414	170	125	125	75	50	15	
Staff Housing										
Social Housing	1 399	4 749	5 414	170	125	125	75	50	15	
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets										
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights										
Water Rights										
Effluent Licences										
Solid Waste Licences										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment										
Computer Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment	50									
Furniture and Office Equipment	50									
Machinery and Equipment	2 000	1 327	905	616	595	595	712	627	671	
Machinery and Equipment	2 000	1 327	905	616	595	595	712	627	671	
Transport Assets	2 510	2 475	3 005	517	2 297	2 297	1 507	1 620	1 293	
Transport Assets	2 510	2 475	3 005	517	2 297	2 297	1 507	1 620	1 293	
Land										
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	5 960	8 550	9 324	10 749	11 732	11 732	8 437	8 695	8 729

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 261 DRING STREET
 BREDASBURG 7280

28-MAR 2022

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

Q

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class	1									
Infrastructure		675	1 264	1 444	185	185	185	254	239	225
Roads Infrastructure										
Roads										
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure										
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure										
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution										
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure										
Pump Station										
Reticalation										
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		675	1 264	1 444	185	185	185	254	239	225
Landfill Sites		50	308	518	185	185	185	254	239	225
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares		624	956	926						
Rail Infrastructure										
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure										
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure										
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 26 LOUÏS STREET
 BRUNNENBURG
 7230
 28 MAR 2022
 TEL: 028 426 1150
 info@odm.org.za
 FAX: 028 426 1014
 www.odm.org.za

Q

Community Assets	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	-	-	-	16	16	15	14	14	14	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	16	16	16	14	14	14	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	16	16	16	14	14	14	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	268	190	522	685	685	685	420	370	370	
Operational Buildings	268	190	522	685	685	685	420	370	370	
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	135	135	135	120	120	120	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares Operational	268	190	522	550	550	550	300	250	250	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	55	8	6	2	2	2	2	3	3	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	55	8	6	2	2	2	2	3	3	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	55	8	6	2	2	2	2	3	3	
Lead Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	208	217	223	595	595	595	497	497	497	
Computer Equipment	208	217	223	595	595	595	497	497	497	
Furniture and Office Equipment	1 291	420	356	595	595	595	481	481	481	
Furniture and Office Equipment	1 291	420	356	595	595	595	481	481	481	
Machinery and Equipment	250	290	267	36	36	36	32	32	32	
Machinery and Equipment	250	290	267	36	36	36	32	32	32	
Transport Assets	811	1 185	1 010	2 500	2 500	2 500	1 925	1 925	1 925	
Transport Assets	811	1 185	1 010	2 500	2 500	2 500	1 925	1 925	1 925	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Depreciation	1	3 538	3 573	3 828	4 614	4 614	4 614	3 625	3 581	3 547

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
26 LONG STREET - PRIVATE BAG X22
BREDABURGP 7260

28 MAR 2022

TEL: 028 425 1167 • FAX: 028 425 1014
info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		22 316	-	-	-	16	16	4 800	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	16	16	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	16	16	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PIV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Retiulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		22 316	-	-	-	-	-	4 800	-	-
Landfill Sites		22 316	-	-	-	-	-	4 800	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corbes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 26 KING STREET
 BREDASBURG
 280

28 MAR 2022

TEL: 029 425 1014
 info@odm.org.za
 www.odm.org.za

Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities										
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets										
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties										
Revenue Generating										
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating										
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets										
Operational Buildings										
Municipal Offices										
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing										
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets										
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights										
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment										
Computer Equipment	226	384	-	-	202	202	-	-	-	-
	226	384	-	-	202	202	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	19	-	18	22	22	-	-	-	-
	-	19	-	18	22	22	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	800	800	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	800	800	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets										
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	300	250	250
	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	300	250	250
Land										
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	22 542	488	169	323	1 845	1 845	5 550	500	450

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 28 LONG STREET, BLOEMFONTEIN, 9301
 TEL: 021 425 1445 • FAX: 021 425 1014
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za
 28 MAR 2022

9

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		20	440	-				
Vote 2 - Management Services		-	-	-				
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		1 215	520	350				
Vote 4 - Finance		27	-	-				
Vote 5 - Community Services		8 942	2 990	3 005				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		10 204	3 950	3 355	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager								
Vote 2 - Management Services								
Vote 3 - Corporate Services								
Vote 4 - Finance								
Vote 5 - Community Services								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future operational costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		10 204	3 950	3 355	-	-	-	-

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 26 LONG STREET, PHOENIXWATE BAG X22
 BREDASBURG 7280



28 MAR 2022

TEL: 028 425 1157 • FAX: 028 425 1014
 info@odm.org.za • www.odm.org.za

①

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial years

R1 financial	Function	Project name <i>Use all capital projects grouped by Function</i>	Project number	Type	MSP Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2021/22		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	
														Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 2023/24
	Parent municipality: <i>Use all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																
	Entity: <i>Use all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																
	Entity Name Project name																

OVERBERG DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 26 LONG STREET, LINDVIALE BAG X22
 BREDENBURG 7280

28 MAR 2022

TEL: 028 425 1407 • FAX: 028 425 1014
 info@oam.org.za • www.oam.org.za

0

DC3 Overberg - Supporting Table SA338 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework						
													Audited Current 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year+1 2023/24	Budget Year+2 2024/25		
	Parent municipality:																		
	List all operational projects grouped by Function																		
	Environmental protection	Basic Services and Infrastructure																	
	Executive and council	Good governance and Community Participation																	
	Finance and administration	Basic Services and Infrastructure																	
	Finance and administration	Financial Viability																	
	Finance and administration	Good governance and Community Participation																	
	Finance and administration	Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development																	
	Health	Basic Services and Infrastructure																	
	Internal audit	Good governance and Community Participation																	
	Planning and development	Good governance and Community Participation																	
	Public safety	Basic Services and Infrastructure																	
	Road transport	Basic Services and Infrastructure																	
	Sport and recreation	Local Economic Development																	
	Waste management	Basic Services and Infrastructure																	
	Parent Operational expenditure																		
	Entities:																		
	List all Operational projects grouped by Entity																		
	Entity A	Water project A																	
	Entity B	Electricity project B																	
	1																		
	4																		
	Entities:																		
	List all Operational projects grouped by Entity																		
	Entity A	Water project A																	
	Entity B	Electricity project B																	
	1																		
	4																		
	Entities:																		
	List all Operational projects grouped by Entity																		
	Entity A	Water project A																	
	Entity B	Electricity project B																	
	1																		
	4																		
	Entities:																		
	List all Operational projects grouped by Entity																		
	Entity A	Water project A																	
	Entity B	Electricity project B																	
	1																		
	4																		
	Entities:																		
	List all Operational projects grouped by Entity																		
	Entity A	Water project A																	
	Entity B	Electricity project B																	
	1																		
	4																		
	Entities:																		
	List all Operational projects grouped by Entity																		
	Entity A	Water project A																	
	Entity B	Electricity project B																	
	1																		
	4																		
	Entities:																		
	List all Operational projects grouped by Entity																		
	Entity A	Water project A																	
	Entity B	Electricity project B																	
	1																		
	4																		
	Entities:																		
	List all Operational projects grouped by Entity																		
	Entity A	Water project A																	
	Entity B	Electricity project B																	
	1																		
	4																		
	Entities:																		
	List all Operational projects grouped by Entity																		
	Entity A	Water project A																	
	Entity B	Electricity project B																	
	1																		
	4																		
	Entities:																		
	List all Operational projects grouped by Entity																		
	Entity A	Water project A																	
	Entity B	Electricity project B																	
	1																		
	4																		
	Entities:																		
	List all Operational projects grouped by Entity																		
	Entity A	Water project A																	
	Entity B	Electricity project B																	
	1																		
	4																		
	Entities:																		
	List all Operational projects grouped by Entity																		
	Entity A	Water project A																	
	Entity B	Electricity project B																	
	1																		
	4																		
	Entities:																		
	List all Operational projects grouped by Entity																		
	Entity A	Water project A																	
	Entity B	Electricity project B																	
	1																		
	4																		
	Entities:																		
	List all Operational projects grouped by Entity																		
	Entity A	Water project A																	
	Entity B	Electricity project B																	
	1																		
	4																		
	Entities:																		
	List all Operational projects grouped by Entity																		
	Entity A	Water project A																	
	Entity B	Electricity project B																	
	1																		
	4																		